

# ANSWERS

Gr 12

2025

# PHYSICAL SCIENCE

# CHEMISTRY REVISION BOOK





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

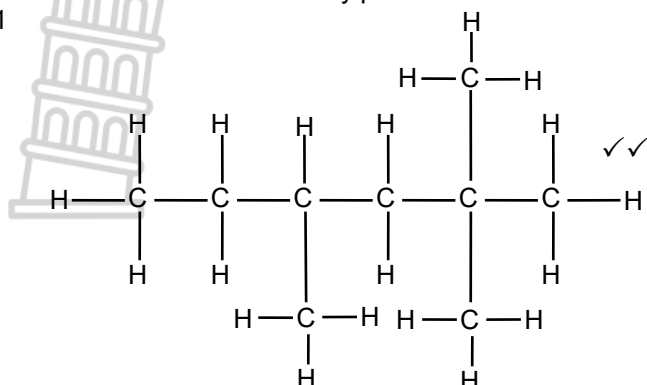
ORGANIC MOLECULES: NOMENCLATURE.....	1
ORGANIC MOLECULES: PHYSICAL PROPERTIES .....	11
ORGANIC MOLECULES: ORGANIC REACTIONS .....	21
REACTION RATE AND ENERGY IN CHEMICAL REACTIONS .....	31
CHEMICAL EQUILIBRIUM .....	50
ACIDS AND BASES .....	72
GALVANIC CELLS .....	87
ELECTROLYTIC CELLS.....	93
BIBLIOGRAPHY .....	98



### ORGANIC MOLECULES: NOMENCLATURE

#### QUESTION 1 (November 2014)

- 1.1.1 B ✓ (1)  
 1.1.2 D ✓ (1)  
 1.2 2-bromo-3-chloro-4-methylpentane ✓✓✓ (3)  
 1.3.1



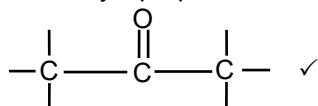
- 1.3.2
- 

- 1.4.1 Compounds with the same molecular formula ✓ but DIFFERENT functional groups. ✓ (2)  
 1.4.2 B & F ✓ (1)

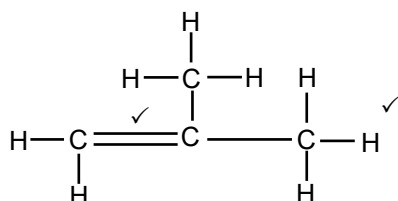
[12]

#### QUESTION 2 (June 2015)

- 2.1.1 B ✓ (1)  
 2.1.2 E ✓ (1)  
 2.1.3 A ✓ (1)  
 2.2.1 4-chloro-2,5-dimethylheptane ✓✓✓ (3)  
 2.2.2 2-methylpropan-1-ol ✓ (2)  
 2.2.3



- 2.3.1 Compounds with the same molecular formula ✓ but different POSITIONS of the functional group / side chain / substituents on parent chain. ✓ (2)  
 2.3.2 But-1-ene ✓✓ AND But-2-ene ✓✓ (4)  
 2.3.3



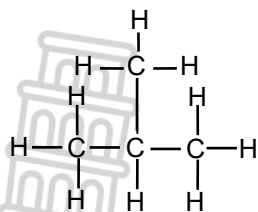
- 2.4.1 Cracking / elimination ✓ (2)  
 2.4.2 Ethene ✓ (1)  
 2.4.3 C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub> ✓ (1)

[20]

#### QUESTION 3 (November 2015)

- 3.1.1 B ✓ (1)  
 3.1.2 ✓ (1)  
 3.1.3 C<sub>n</sub>H<sub>2n-2</sub> ✓ (1)  
 3.1.4 4-ethyl-5-methylhept-2-yne ✓✓ OR 4-ethyl-5-methyl-2-heptyne (2)  
 3.1.5 Butan-2-one / 2-butanone ✓✓ (2)  
 3.2.1 Alkanes ✓ (1)

3.2.2 2-methyl ✓ propane ✓ **OR** methyl ✓ propane ✓



(4)

3.2.3 Chain ✓

(1)

3.3.1 Haloalkanes / Alkyl halides ✓

(1)

3.3.2 Substitution / halogenation / bromination ✓

(1)

**[16]**

**QUESTION 4** (June 2016)

4.1.1 E ✓

(1)

4.1.2 C ✓

(1)

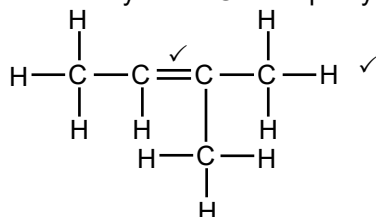
4.1.3 D ✓

(1)

4.2.1 Pent-2 ✓ -yne ✓ **OR** 2-pentyne

(2)

4.2.2



(2)

4.2.3 2-methyl ✓ but-1-ene ✓ ✓ **OR** 3-methylbut-1-ene

(3)

4.3.1 Esters ✓

(1)

4.3.2 Sulphuric acid / H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> ✓

(1)

4.3.3 Methyl ✓ propanoate ✓

(2)

**[14]**

**QUESTION 5** (November 2016)

5.1.1 A ✓

(1)

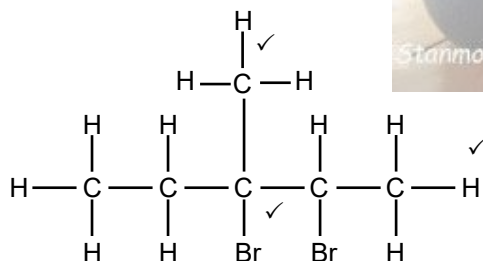
5.1.2 D ✓

(1)

5.1.3 E ✓

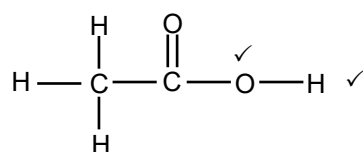
(1)

5.2.1



(3)

5.2.2



(2)

5.3.1 Hydrogen gas ✓

(1)

5.3.2 Addition / Hydrogenation ✓

(1)

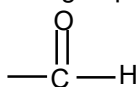
**[10]**

**QUESTION 6** (March 2017)

6.1 A bond or an atom or a group of atoms ✓ that determine(s) the (physical and chemical) properties of a group of organic compounds. ✓

(2)

6.2.1



(1)

6.2.2 Carboxyl (group) ✓

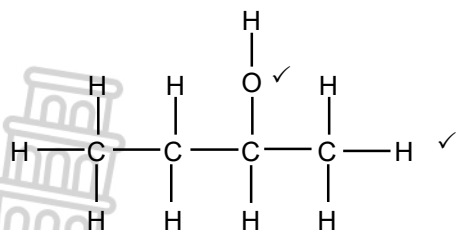
(1)

6.3.1 Ketones ✓

(1)

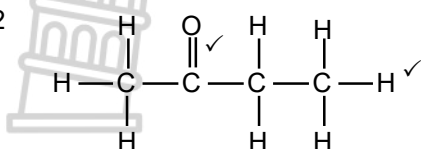


9.4.1



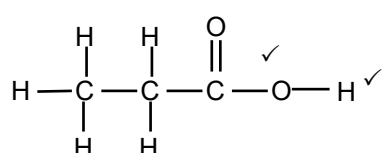
(2)

9.4.2



(2)

9.4.3



(2)

[17]

**QUESTION 10** (June 2019)

10.1 Unsaturated ✓

C/It has a triple/multiple bond. ✓

(2)

10.2.1 D ✓

(1)

10.2.2 B ✓

(1)

10.2.3 C ✓

(1)

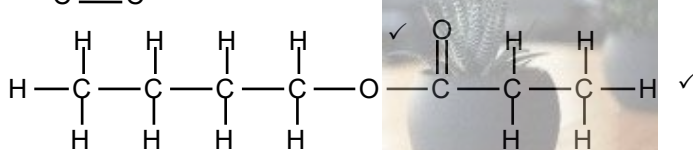
10.2.4 E ✓

(1)

10.3.1  $\text{—C}\equiv\text{C—}$  ✓

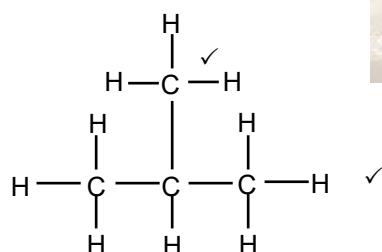
(1)

10.3.2



(2)

10.3.3



(2)

10.4.1 2,3-dibromo-5-methylheptane ✓✓✓

(3)

10.4.2  $2\text{C}_4\text{H}_{10} + 13\text{O}_2 \rightarrow 8\text{CO}_2 + 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$  Bal ✓

(3)

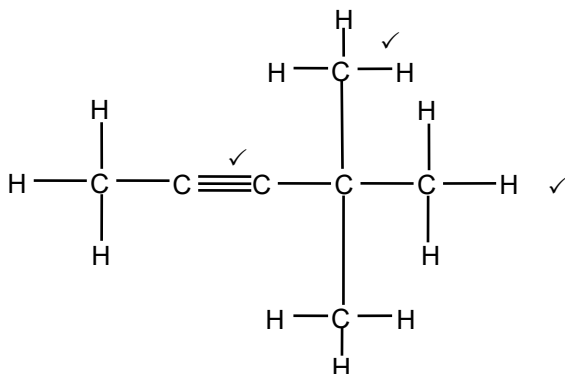
[17]

**QUESTION 11** (November 2019)

11.1.1  $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-2}$  ✓

(1)

11.1.2

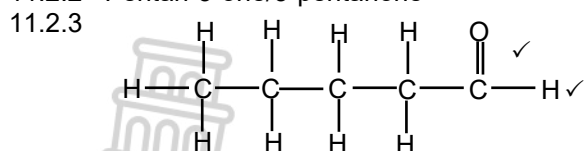


(3)

11.2.1 Compounds with the same molecular formula, ✓ but different positions of the side chain/substituents/functional groups ✓ on the parent chain.

(2)

11.2.2 Pentan-3-one/3-pentanone ✓✓ (2)



11.3.1 Tertiary (alcohol) ✓  
 The C atom bonded to the functional group/hydroxyl (group)/-OH is bonded to three other C atoms. ✓ (2)

11.3.2 2-methylbutan-2-ol/2-methyl-2-butanol ✓✓ (2)

11.3.3 2-methylbut-2-ene/2-methyl-2-butene ✓✓ (2)

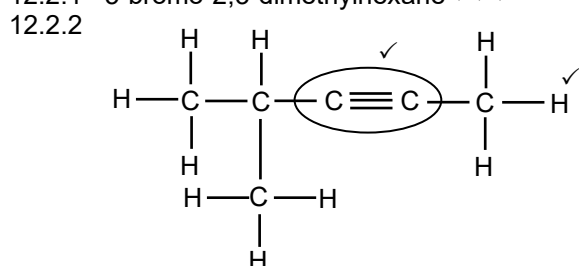
[16]

**QUESTION 12** (November 2020)

12.1.1 Ketones ✓ (1)

12.1.2 Pentanal ✓✓ (2)

12.2.1 5-bromo-2,3-dimethylhexane ✓✓✓ (3)



12.3.1 The C atom bonded to the hydroxyl group is bonded to only one other C-atom. ✓✓ (2 or 0)

**OR**

The hydroxyl group/-OH/ is bonded to a C atom which is bonded to two hydrogens atoms. (2 or 0)

**OR**

The hydroxyl group/functional group/-OH is bonded to: a primary C atom / the first C atom. (2 or 0) (2)

12.3.2 Esterification/condensation ✓ (1)

12.3.3 Butanoic acid ✓ (1)

[12]

**QUESTION 13** (June 2021)

13.1.1 F ✓ (1)

13.1.2 B & F ✓ (1)

13.1.3 C ✓ (1)

13.2.1 Haloalkane/alkyl halide ✓ (1)

13.2.2 3,5-dibromooctane ✓✓✓ (3)

**Marking criteria**

- Octane ✓
- Dibromo ✓
- Substituents (dibromo) correctly numbered, hyphens, commas correctly used. ✓ (3)

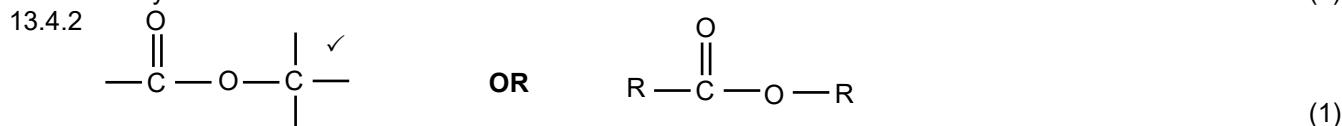
13.3.1 Pentan-3-one ✓✓ (2)

**Marking criteria**

- Pentanone ✓
- Correct position of functional group. ✓ (2)

13.3.2 3-methylbutan-2-one ✓ **OR** 3-methylbutanone ✓ methylbutanone ✓ (2)

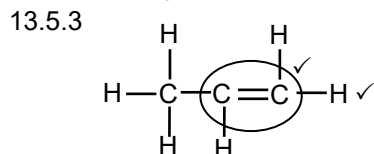
13.4.1 Hexylmethanoate ✓ (2)



13.5 (1)

13.5.1 Cracking/Elimination ✓ (1)

13.5.2 C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>16</sub> ✓✓ (2)



**Marking criteria**

- Functional group ✓
- Whole structure correct. ✓

(2)

[19]

**QUESTION 14** (September 2021)

14.1

14.1.1 C ✓ (1)

14.1.2 B/E ✓ (1)

14.1.3 E ✓ (1)

14.2

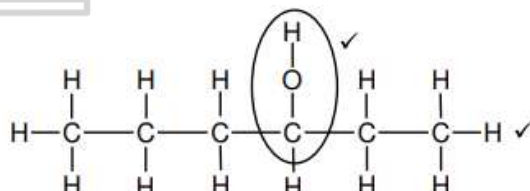
14.2.1 2-bromo-4-ethyl-3,3-dimethylhexane ✓✓✓

**Marking criteria**

- Correct stem i.e. hexane. ✓
- All substituents (bromo, ethyl and dimethyl) correctly identified. ✓
- IUPAC name completely correct including numbering, sequence, hyphens and commas. ✓

(3)

14.2.2



**Marking criteria**

- Six carbons in longest chain. ✓
- Hydroxyl group on third carbon. ✓

(2)

14.2.3 Pentanal ✓✓

**Marking criteria**

- Correct functional group i.e. -al ✓
- Whole name correct. ✓

(2)

14.3

14.3.1 Oxidation/combustion ✓

(1)

14.3.2  $C_8H_{18}$  ✓✓ (2 or 0)

(2)

14.3.3

<p><b>OPTION 1/OPSIE 1</b></p> $V(CO_2) = 8 \times V_B$ $= 8(50)$ $= 400 \text{ cm}^3$ $V(H_2O) = \frac{18}{2} V_B$ $= 9(50)$ $= 450 \text{ cm}^3$ <p>Total volume gas formed/ Totale volume gas gevorm</p> $= 400 + 450$ $= 850 \text{ cm}^3 \checkmark$	<p><b>Marking criteria/Nasienkriteria</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use volume ratio/Gebruik volume verhouding: <math>V(CO_2) : V(B) = 2 : 1</math> and/en <math>V(H_2O) : V(B) = 9 : 1 \checkmark</math></li> <li>• Add/Tel bymekaar: <math>V(CO_2)</math> and/en <math>V(H_2O) \checkmark</math></li> <li>• Final answer/Finale antwoord: <math>850 \text{ cm}^3 \checkmark</math></li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>OPTION 2/OPSIE 2</b></p> <p>2 mol <math>C_xH_y</math> ..... <math>16 + 18 = 34 \text{ mol gas}</math></p> <p>50 mol <math>C_xH_y</math> ..... <math>25 \times 34 \checkmark \text{ mol gas}</math></p> <p>Total moles gas formed/ Totale volume gas gevorm = <math>850 \text{ cm}^3 \checkmark</math></p>
---	--

(3)

[16]

**QUESTION 15** (November 2021)

15.1 A compound that contains a double bond/multiple bond/no single bonds (between C atoms). ✓✓ (2)

15.2

15.2.1 B / E ✓ (1)

15.2.2 Carbonyl (group) ✓ (1)

15.2.3 F ✓✓ (2)

15.2.4 2,5-dichloro-3-methylhexane

**Marking criteria**

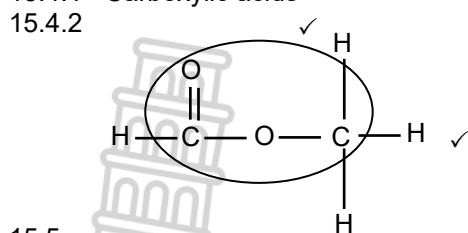
- Correct stem i.e. hexane. ✓
- All substituents (dichloro and methyl) correctly identified. ✓
- IUPAC name completely correct including numbering, sequence, hyphens and commas. ✓

(3)

15.2.5  $C_nH_{2n}$  ✓ (1)

15.3 Compounds with the same molecular formula, ✓ but different functional groups. ✓ (2)

15.4.1 Carboxylic acids ✓ (1)



**Marking criteria**

- Functional group ✓
- Whole structure correct. ✓

15.5 (2)

15.5.1 Ethanol ✓ (1)

15.5.2 E ✓ (1)

15.5.3 (Concentrated) sulphuric acid/ $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  ✓ (1)

**[18]**

**QUESTION 16** (June 2022)

16.1 (1)

16.1.1 E ✓ (1)

16.1.2 F ✓ (1)

16.1.3 C ✓ (1)

16.1.4 H ✓ (1)

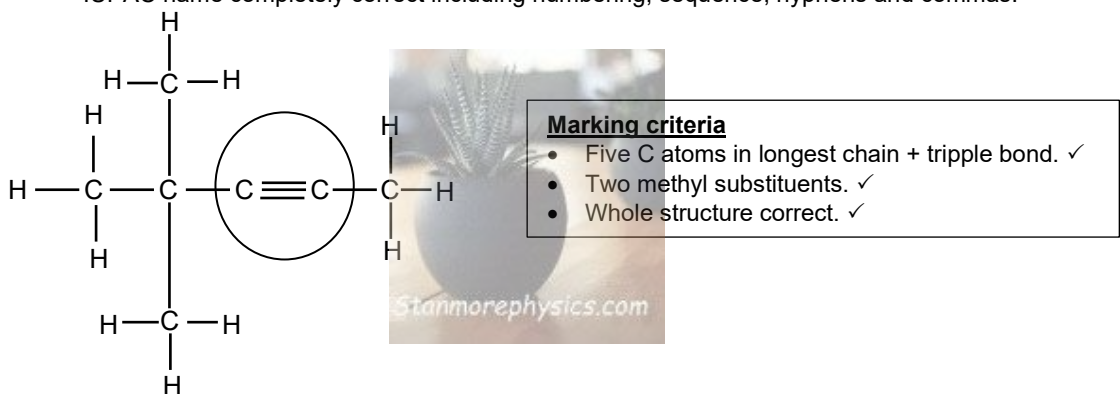
16.2 (1)

16.2.1 2-bromo-2,4,5-trimethylhexane

**Marking criteria**

- Correct stem i.e. hexane. ✓
- All substituents (bromo and trimethyl) correctly identified. ✓
- IUPAC name completely correct including numbering, sequence, hyphens and commas. ✓

16.2.2 (3)



**Marking criteria**

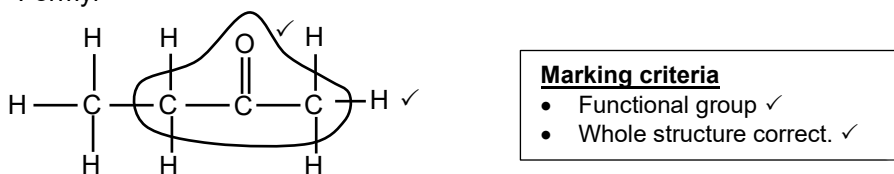
- Five C atoms in longest chain + tripple bond. ✓
- Two methyl substituents. ✓
- Whole structure correct. ✓

16.3 (3)

16.3.1 Aldehyde ✓ (1)

16.3.2 Formyl ✓ (1)

16.3.3 (1)



**Marking criteria**

- Functional group ✓
- Whole structure correct. ✓

16.4 (2)

16.4.1 Methylpropane ✓ / 2-methylpropane (2)

16.4.2  $2\text{C}_4\text{H}_{10} + 13\text{O}_2 \rightarrow 8\text{CO}_2 + 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$  ✓ Bal. ✓ (3)

**[19]**

**QUESTION 17** (November 2022)

17.1 (1)

17.1.1 C & D ✓ (1)

17.1.2 Functional ✓ (1)

17.1.3  $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-2}$  ✓ (1)

17.1.4 Hydroxyl (group) ✓ (1)

17.2

17.2.1 4-bromo-3,3-dimethylhexane ✓✓✓

**Marking criteria:**

- Correct stem i.e. hexane. ✓
- All substituents (bromo and dimethyl) correctly identified. ✓
- IUPAC name completely correct including numbering, sequence, hyphens and commas. ✓

(3)

17.2.2 4,4-dimethylpent-2-yne/4,4-dimethyl-2-pentyne ✓✓

**Marking criteria:**

- Correct stem and substituents: dimethyl and pentyne ✓
- IUPAC name completely correct including numbering, sequence, hyphens and commas. ✓

(2)

17.2.3 Butanal ✓✓

**Marking criteria**

- Functional group: -al ✓
- IUPAC name correct. ✓

(2)

17.3

17.3.1 Esterification/condensation ✓

(1)

17.3.2  $M(C_3H_6O) = 58 \text{ g} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$   
 molecular mass of molecular formula =  $\frac{116}{58} = 2$   
 molecular mass of empirical formula  
 Compound S =  $C_6H_{12}O_2$  ✓  
 Carboxylic acid:  $C_2H_4O_2$  ✓✓

(3)

**[15]****QUESTION 18** (June 2023)

18.1 Compounds with one or more multiple/double/triple bonds between C atoms in the hydrocarbon chain. ✓✓

**OR**

Hydrocarbons containing not only single bonds between C atoms.

(2)

18.2.1 D ✓

(1)

18.2.2 2,4-dimethylhexane ✓✓✓

**Marking criteria:**

- Correct stem i.e. hexane. ✓
- Substituents (dimethyl) correctly identified. ✓
- IUPAC name completely correct including numbering, sequence, hyphens and commas. ✓

(3)

18.2.3 Propan-2-ol /2-propanol ✓✓

**Marking criteria:**

- Correct stem i.e. propanol. ✓
- IUPAC name completely correct including numbering and hyphens. ✓

(2)

18.2.4 Hept-1-ene/1-heptene ✓✓

**Marking criteria:**

- Correct stem i.e. heptene. ✓
- IUPAC name completely correct including numbering and hyphens. ✓

(2)

18.2.5  $2C_8H_{18} + 25O_2 \rightarrow 16CO_2 + 18H_2O$  ✓ Bal ✓**Marking criteria**

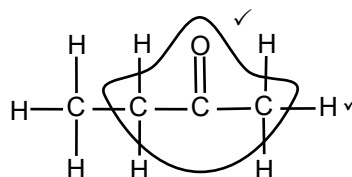
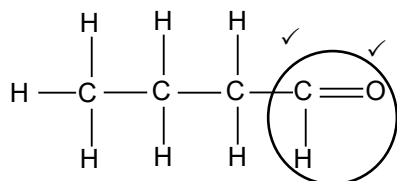
- Correct molecular formula:  $C_8H_{18}$  ✓
- Correct molecular formula of inorganic reactant and products. ✓
- Balancing ✓

(3)

18.3.1 Compounds with the same molecular formula but different functional groups/homologous series. ✓✓

(2)

18.3.2

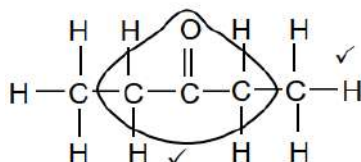
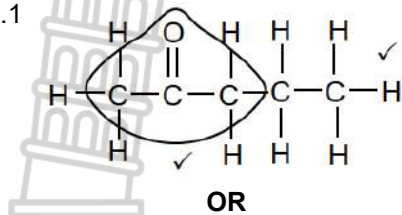


(4)



**QUESTION 20** (June 2024)

- 20.1 Organic compounds that consist of hydrogen and carbon only. ✓✓ (2 or 0) (2)  
 20.2.1 C and E ✓ (1)  
 20.2.2 D and H ✓✓ (2 or 0) (2)  
 20.2.3 A ✓ (1)  
 20.3.1



**Marking criteria:**

Functional group ✓

Whole structure is correct. ✓

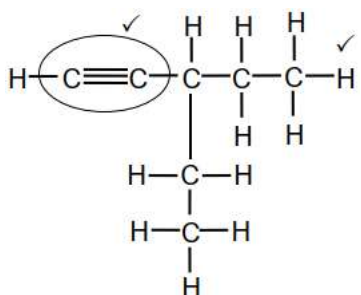
**IF:**

More than one functional group / wrong functional group: (0/2)

Condensed structural formulae are used. (1/2)

20.3.2  $C_nH_{2n+2}$  ✓

20.3.3



**Marking criteria:**

As before.

20.4.1 3-ethylhex-3-ene ✓✓✓ **OR**  
 3-ethyl-3-hexene

**Marking criteria:**

Correct stem ✓

Substituent(s) correctly identified. ✓

IUPAC name completely correct including numbering, sequence, hyphens and commas. ✓

20.4.2 2,5-dichloro-2,4-dimethylhexane ✓✓✓ Marking criteria as before.

20.4.3 2,2-dimethylpropanal ✓ **OR** dimethylpropanal Marking criteria as before.

**Note:** 2,2-dimethylpropan-1-al (1/2)

20.5  $C_7H_{16} + 11O_2 \rightarrow 7CO_2 + 8H_2O$  ✓ Balancing: ✓

**QUESTION 21** (November 2024)

- 21.1.1 D ✓ (1)  
 21.1.2 A ✓ (1)  
 21.1.3 E ✓ (1)  
 21.2.1 3,3-dibromo-4,4-dimethylhexane ✓✓✓

**Marking criteria:**

Correct stem ✓

Substituent(s) correctly identified. ✓

IUPAC name completely correct including numbering, sequence, hyphens and commas. ✓

21.2.2 4,4-dimethylpent-2-yne/4,4-dimethyl-2-pentyne ✓✓✓ Marking criteria as before.

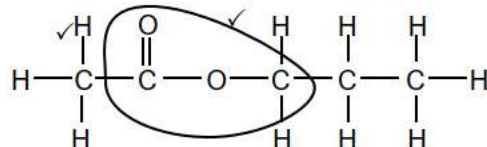
21.3.1 Compounds with the same molecular formula, ✓ but different functional groups / homologous series. ✓

21.3.2 A and C ✓

21.4.1  $H_2SO_4$ /Sulphuric acid ✓

21.4.2 Esterification/Condensation ✓

21.4.3



**Marking criteria:**

Functional group ✓

Whole structure is correct. ✓

21.4.4 Propan-1-ol/1-propanol ✓✓

**[18]**

## ORGANIC MOLECULES: PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

### QUESTION 1 (November 2014)

1.1 Alkanes have ONLY single bonds between C atoms. **OR** Alkanes have NO multiple bonds. (1)

1.2.1 (1)

1.2.2 (2)

1.3.1 **Criteria for investigative question:**

The dependent and independent variables are stated.	✓
Ask a question about the relationship between the independent and dependent variables.	✓

**Examples:**

How does an increase in chain length influence boiling point?  
What is the relationship between chain length and boiling point? (2)

1.3.2 **Structure:** The chain length increases. ✓

**Intermolecular forces:** Increase in strength of intermolecular. ✓

**Energy:** More energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓

**OR**

**Structure:** From propane to methane the chain length decreases. ✓

**Intermolecular forces:** Decrease in strength of intermolecular. ✓

**Energy:** Less energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓ (3)

1.4 Between propane molecules are London forces. ✓  
Between propan-1-ol molecules are London forces, dipole-dipole forces and hydrogen bonds. ✓  
Hydrogen bonds are stronger than London forces. ✓ (3)

**[12]**

### QUESTION 2 (June 2015)

2.1 Saturated ✓  
B has ONLY single bonds between C atoms. ✓ **OR** B has NO multiple bonds. (2)

2.2.1  $-42\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ✓ (1)

2.2.2  $78\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ✓ (1)

2.3 Between molecules of C/propane are London forces / induced dipole forces. ✓  
Between molecules of E/ethanol are (London forces / induced dipole forces and) hydrogen bonds. ✓  
Hydrogen bonds / Forces between alcohol molecules are stronger. ✓ (3)

2.4 Decrease ✓  
**From A to D:** Chain length increases. ✓  
Strength of intermolecular forces increases. ✓  
More energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓ (4)

2.5 Higher than ✓ (1)

**[12]**

### QUESTION 3 (November 2015)

3.1 A bond / an atom / a group of atoms ✓ that determine(s) the (physical and chemical) properties of a group of organic compounds. ✓ (2)

3.2.1 D / ethanoic acid ✓  
Lowest vapour pressure. ✓ (2)

3.2.2 A / butane ✓ (1)

3.3 Between molecules of A / butane are London forces. ✓  
Between molecules of B / propan-2-one / ketones are dipole-dipole forces ✓ in addition to London forces.  
Intermolecular forces in A are weaker than those in B. ✓ (3)

3.4 London forces / induced dipole forces / dipole-dipole forces. ✓  
**OR** A and B do not have hydrogen bonding. / C and D have hydrogen bonding. (1)

3.5 D has more sites for hydrogen bonding than C. / D forms dimers. ✓  
D has stronger intermolecular forces. ✓ (2)

3.6

$V(\text{CO}_2) = 4V(\text{C}_4\text{H}_{10})$ $= (4)(8) \checkmark$ $= 32 \text{ cm}^3$	$V(\text{H}_2\text{O}) = 5V(\text{C}_4\text{H}_{10})$ $= (5)(8) \checkmark$ $= 40 \text{ cm}^3$	$V(\text{O}_2 \text{ reacted}):$ $V(\text{O}_2) = \left(\frac{13}{2}\right)V(\text{C}_4\text{H}_{10})$ $= \left(\frac{13}{2}\right)(8) \checkmark = 52 \text{ cm}^3$ $V(\text{O}_2 \text{ excess}):$ $V(\text{O}_2) = 60 - 52 \checkmark = 8 \text{ cm}^3$
$V_{\text{tot}} = 32 + 40 + 8 = 80 \text{ cm}^3 \checkmark$		

(5)  
[16]

**QUESTION 4** (March 2016)

- 4.1 Temperature  $\checkmark$  at which the vapour pressure equals atmospheric pressure.  $\checkmark$  (2)
- 4.2 The stronger the intermolecular forces, the higher the boiling point. / The boiling point is proportional to the strength of intermolecular forces.  $\checkmark$  (1)
- NOTE:** NOT DIRECTLY proportional! (1)
- 4.3.1 Between molecules of **A** / propane are London forces.  $\checkmark$   
Between molecules of **B** / propan-2-one are dipole-dipole forces  $\checkmark$  in addition to London forces. Intermolecular forces in **A** are weaker than those in **B**.  $\checkmark$  (3)
- 4.3.2 Both **C** and **D**: hydrogen bonding  $\checkmark$   
**D** has two / more sites for hydrogen bonding. / **D** forms dimers.  $\checkmark$   
**D** has stronger intermolecular forces than **C**.  $\checkmark$  (3)
- 4.4 Liquid  $\checkmark$  (1)

[10]

**QUESTION 5** (June 2016)

- 5.1 Temperature  $\checkmark$  at which the vapour pressure equals atmospheric pressure.  $\checkmark$  (2)
- 5.2 **Criteria for conclusion:**  
Dependent and independent variables correctly identified.  $\checkmark$   
Relationship between the independent and dependent variables correctly stated.  $\checkmark$   
**Examples:**
- Boiling point increases with increase in chain length.
  - Boiling point decreases with decrease in chain length.
  - Boiling point is proportional to chain length.
- NOTE:** Boiling point is **NOT DIRECTLY** proportional to chain length. (2)
- 5.3.1 P  $\checkmark$  (1)
- 5.3.2 R  $\checkmark$  (1)
- 5.4 Between alkane molecules are London forces.  $\checkmark$   
In addition to London forces and dipole-dipole forces each alcohol molecule has one site for hydrogen bonding.  $\checkmark$   
In addition to London forces and dipole-dipole forces each carboxylic acid molecule has two sites for hydrogen bonding.  $\checkmark$   
Intermolecular forces in carboxylic acids are stronger than intermolecular forces in alkanes and alcohols.  $\checkmark$   
More energy is needed to overcome intermolecular forces in carboxylic acids than in the other two compounds.  $\checkmark$  (5)

[11]

**QUESTION 6** (November 2016)

- 6.1 Compounds with the same molecular formula  $\checkmark$  but different structural formulae.  $\checkmark$  (2)
- 6.2 Chain  $\checkmark$  (1)
- 6.3 **From A to C:**  
**Structure:** Less branched / less compact / larger surface area (over which intermolecular forces act).  $\checkmark$   
**Intermolecular forces:** Stronger intermolecular forces.  $\checkmark$   
**Energy:** More energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces.  $\checkmark$  (3)
- 6.4 A  $\checkmark$  (2)
- 6.5  $\text{C}_5\text{H}_{12} + 8\text{O}_2 \checkmark \rightarrow 5\text{CO}_2 + 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \checkmark$  Bal  $\checkmark$  (3)

[11]

**QUESTION 7** (June 2017)

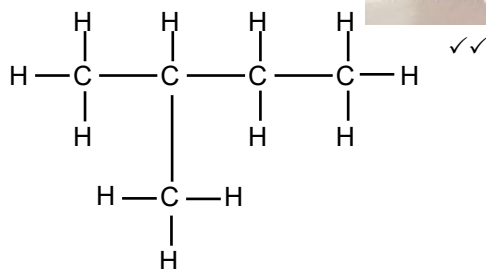
- 7.1 The temperature ✓ at which the vapour pressure equals atmospheric (external) pressure. ✓ (2)
- 7.2 Flammable / Catch fire easily. / Volatile ✓ (1)
- 7.3.1 Use straight chain ✓ primary alcohols ✓ (2)
- 7.3.2 **Structure:** Chain length / more C atoms in chain / molecular size / molecular mass / surface area increases from top to bottom / butan-1-ol to hexan-1-ol. ✓  
**Intermolecular forces:** Intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces / London forces / dispersion forces increase from top to bottom / butan-1-ol to hexan-1-ol. ✓  
**Energy:** Energy needed to overcome / break intermolecular forces increases from top to bottom / butan-1-ol to hexan-1-ol. ✓ (3)
- 7.4 Remains the same ✓ (1)
- 7.5.1 Functional group / Type of homologous series ✓ (1)
- 7.5.2 **Type of intermolecular forces:**  
 Between molecules of aldehyde / hexanal are dipole-dipole forces. ✓  
 Between molecules of alcohols / hexan-1-ol are (in addition to dipole-dipole forces and London forces) hydrogen bonds. ✓  
**Strength of intermolecular forces:**  
 Dipole-dipole forces are weaker than hydrogen bonds. ✓  
 OR Hydrogen bonds are stronger than dipole-dipole forces.  
**Energy:**  
 More energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces in hexan-1-ol. ✓  
 OR Less energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces in hexanal. ✓ (4)

[14]

**QUESTION 8** (November 2017)

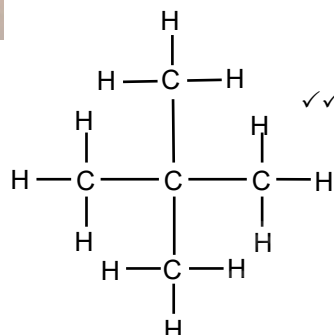
- 8.1 They have ONLY single bonds between C atoms. / They have NO multiple bonds. ✓ (1)
- 8.2 The pressure exerted by a vapour in equilibrium with its liquid in a closed system. ✓✓ (2)
- 8.3.1 Increases ✓ (1)
- 8.3.2 Q ✓  
 It is the temperature where the vapour pressure of compound Q equals atmospheric pressure/is equal to 760 (mmHg). / It is the temperature where the graph intercepts the dotted line. ✓ (2)
- 8.3.3 S ✓  
 At a given temperature/reference to any temperature. ✓  
 S has the lowest vapour pressure. ✓  
 Strongest intermolecular forces. / Highest energy needed to overcome the intermolecular forces. ✓ (4)

8.4.1



2-methylbutane/methylbutane ✓

OR



2,2-dimethylpropane/dimethylpropane ✓

8.4.2 Higher than ✓

(3)

(1)

[14]

**QUESTION 9** (March 2018)

- 9.1 150 kPa ✓ (1)
- 9.2.1 The temperature ✓ at which the vapour pressure equals atmospheric/external pressure. ✓ (2)
- 9.2.2 55 °C ✓ (1)
- 9.3.1 Z ✓ (1)
- 9.3.2 Carboxylic acids have, in addition to London forces and dipole-dipole forces, two sites for hydrogen bonding between molecules. / Carboxylic acids can form dimers due to strong hydrogen bonding between molecules. ✓  
 Alcohols have, in addition to London forces and dipole-dipole forces, one site for hydrogen bonding between molecules. ✓  
 Ketones has, in addition to London forces, dipole-dipole forces between molecules. ✓  
 Intermolecular forces in ethanoic acid is the strongest. / Most energy needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces in ethanoic acid. ✓ (4)
- 9.3.3 Propanone ✓ OR propan-2-one OR 2-propanone (1)

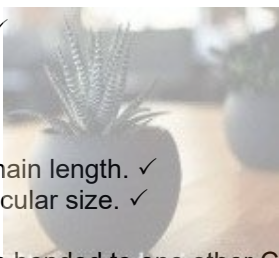
[10]

**QUESTION 10** (June 2018)

- 10.1 **Structure:** The chain length/molecular size/molecular mass/ surface area increases. ✓  
**Intermolecular forces:** Increase in strength of intermolecular forces. ✓  
**Energy:** More energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓  
**OR**  
**Structure:** From 4 C atoms to 1 C atom/bottom to top the chain length/molecular size/molecular mass/surface area decreases. ✓  
**Intermolecular forces:** Decrease in strength of intermolecular forces. ✓  
**Energy:** Less energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓ (3)
- 10.2 Alkanes have London forces. ✓  
 Alcohols have hydrogen bonding (in addition to London forces and dipole dipole forces). ✓  
 Hydrogen bonding are stronger intermolecular forces than London. / More energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces in alcohols ✓  
 Alcohols have higher boiling points than alkanes. ✓ (4)
- 10.3 Decrease ✓ (1)
- 10.4 Lower than ✓  
 2-methylpropane is more branched/has a smaller surface area than butane/chain isomer. ✓  
**OR** Butane/chain isomer is less branched /has larger surface area than 2-methylpropane. (2)

**[10]****QUESTION 11** (November 2018)

- 11.1 The temperature ✓ at which the vapour pressure of a substance equals atmospheric/external pressure. ✓ (2)
- 11.2.1 Carboxyl group ✓ (1)
- 11.2.2 Propanoic acid ✓ (1)
- 11.2.3
- $$\begin{array}{c} \text{H} \\ | \\ \text{H}-\text{C}-\text{O}-\text{C}-\text{H} \\ | \quad \quad \quad || \\ \text{H} \quad \quad \quad \text{O} \end{array}$$


- (2)
- 11.3 A ✓ (2)
- Lowest boiling point./Shortest chain length. ✓ (2)
- 11.4.1 The same molecular mass/molecular size. ✓ (1)
- 11.4.2 Primary ✓ (1)
- OH group is bonded to a C atom bonded to one other C atom. ✓ (2)
- 11.4.3 - Both compounds/X and B have (in addition to London forces and dipole-dipole forces) hydrogen bonding. ✓
- Compound X/CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH/propan-1-ol/alcohol has one site for hydrogen bonding and compound B/ethanoic acid/carboxylic acid has two/more sites for hydrogen bonding  
**OR:** B/ethanoic acid/carboxylic acid has two/more sites for hydrogen bonding. ✓
- Intermolecular forces in compound B/ethanoic acid/carboxylic acid are stronger than intermolecular forces in compound X/CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH/ propan-1-ol/alcohol. ✓  
**OR:** Intermolecular forces in compound X/CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH/ propan-1-ol/alcohol are weaker than intermolecular forces in compound B/ethanoic acid/carboxylic acid.
- More energy is needed to overcome intermolecular forces in compound B/ethanoic acid/carboxylic acid than in compound X/CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH/ propan-1-ol/alcohol. ✓  
**OR** Less energy is needed to overcome intermolecular forces in compound X/CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>OH/ propan-1-ol/alcohol than in compound B/ethanoic acid/carboxylic acid. (4)

**[15]****QUESTION 12** (June 2019)

- 12.1.1 Yes ✓ (2)
- Compounds have the same molecular mass. ✓ (2)
- 12.1.2 Functional group/Homologous series/Type of (organic) compound ✓ (1)
- 12.2 A/butane ✓ (2)
- Lowest boiling point/weakest intermolecular forces. ✓ (2)
- 12.3 - Between molecules of butane/compound A are London forces/dispersion forces/induced dipole forces. ✓
- Molecules of compound B/propan-1-ol have one site for hydrogen bonding. ✓
- Molecules of compound C/ethanoic acid have two/more sites for hydrogen bonding. ✓
- Strength of intermolecular forces increases from compound A/butane to compound B/propan-1-ol to compound C/ethanoic acid. ✓
- More energy is needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces in compound C than in the other two compounds. ✓ (5)

- 12.4 Butan-1-ol ✓  
 Longer chain length./Larger molecule./Larger molecular mass./Larger molecular size./Stronger intermolecular forces./Larger surface area. ✓✓ (2)  
**[12]**

**QUESTION 13** (November 2019)

- 13.1 The temperature ✓ at which the vapour pressure of a substance equals atmospheric/external pressure. ✓ (2)  
 13.2 **Q, R and S** have same molecular mass/same molecular formulae/number of carbon and hydrogen atoms. ✓ (1)  
 13.3 55 (°C) ✓

**Compare compound R with compounds Q and S:**

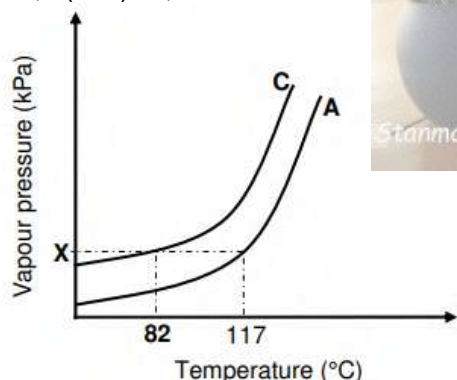
- Compound **R** is less branched/less compact/less spherical/has a larger surface area than compound **Q** and more branched/more compact/more spherical/has a smaller surface area than compound **S**. ✓ **OR**  
**Q** is the most branched/compact /spherical/has the smallest surface area and **S** is least branched/compact/spherical/has the largest surface area.
  - Intermolecular forces in compound **R** are stronger than in compound **Q** and weaker than in compound **S**. ✓
  - More energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces in compound **R** than in compound **Q** and less energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces in compound **R** than in compound **S**. ✓ (4)
- 13.4.1 P ✓✓ (2)  
 13.4.2 In **P**/ pentanal/aldehydes: dipole-dipole forces (in addition to London forces/dispersion forces/ induced dipole forces). ✓  
 In **T**/pentan-1-ol: Hydrogen bonding (in addition to London forces/dispersion forces/induced dipole forces). ✓  
 Intermolecular forces in **P**/pentanal are weaker ✓ than in **T**/pentan-1-ol **OR** dipole-dipole forces are weaker than hydrogen bonds **OR** intermolecular forces in **T**/pentan-1-ol are stronger than in **P**/pentanal. **OR** More energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces in **T**. (3)  
**[12]**

**QUESTION 14** (November 2020)

- 14.1 The temperature at which the vapour pressure equals atmospheric (external) pressure. ✓✓ (2)  
 14.2 
$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ || \\ \text{---C---H} \end{array}$$
 ✓ (1)  
 14.3 Increase in the number of C-atoms increases molecular mass/size/chain length/surface area. ✓  
 Strength of the intermolecular forces increases/More sites for London forces. ✓  
 More energy is needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces. ✓ (3)  
 14.4.1 C ✓ (1)  
 14.4.2 B ✓  
 - Aldehydes/B have (in addition to London forces) dipole-dipole forces which are stronger than London forces, but weaker than hydrogen bonds. ✓  
 - Therefore aldehydes/B have lower boiling points/require less energy to overcome intermolecular forces than alcohols/A, ✓ but higher boiling points / require more energy to overcome intermolecular forces than alkanes/C. ✓  
**OR**  
 - Aldehydes/B have stronger intermolecular forces than alkanes, but weaker intermolecular forces than alcohols/A. ✓  
 - Therefore aldehydes/B have higher boiling points/ more energy required to overcome intermolecular forces than alkanes/C, ✓ but lower boiling points/ less energy to overcome intermolecular forces than alcohols/A. ✓ (4)  
 14.5 Butanal ✓✓ (2)  
 14.6 Pentan-1-ol ✓✓ (2)  
**[15]**

**QUESTION 15** (September 2021)

- 15.1 No ✓ (1)
- 15.2 There is more than one independent variable. ✓  
**OR** Positions of functional groups and branching/chain length differ. ✓  
**OR** Compounds **A** and **B/C** are positional isomers and compounds **B** and **C** are chain isomers. ✓ (1)
- 15.3
- B/butan-2-ol is less branched / less compact / less spherical/ has a longer chain length / has a larger surface area (over which intermolecular forces act). ✓
  - B/butan-2-ol has stronger / more intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces / London forces / dispersion forces. ✓
  - More energy needed to overcome or break intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces in B/ butan-2-ol. ✓
- OR**
- C/2-methylpropan-2-ol is more branched / more compact / more spherical / has a smaller surface area (over which intermolecular forces act). ✓
  - C/2-methylpropan-2-ol has weaker / less intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces / London forces / dispersion forces. ✓
  - Less energy needed to overcome or break intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces in C/2-methylpropan-2-ol. ✓ (3)
- 15.4 Compounds with the same molecular formula, but different positions of the side chain/substituents/ functional groups on parent chain. (2)
- 15.5
- 15.5.1 A & B ✓ (1)
- 15.5.2 C ✓  
 The C-atom bonded to the functional group/OH-group/hydroxyl (group) is bonded to three other C-atoms. ✓
- OR**  
 The functional group/OH-group/hydroxyl (group) is bonded to a tertiary C atom. (2)
- 15.6
- 15.6.1 101,3 (kPa) / 1,013 x 10<sup>5</sup> Pa / 1 atm / 760 mmHg ✓ (1)



**Marking criteria:**

- Curve C is above A.
- Value 82 °C on curve C where vapour pressure is X/ 101,3 kPa.

(2)  
**[13]**

**QUESTION 16** (November 2021)

- 16.1 The temperature at which solid and liquid phases are in equilibrium. ✓✓ (2)
- 16.2 As the chain length ✓ increases, the melting points increases. ✓ (2)
- 16.3 London forces/dispersion forces ✓ (1)
- 16.4.1 Liquid ✓ (1)
- 16.4.2 Solid ✓✓ (1)
- 16.5.1 Equal to ✓  
 Same molecular formula/Isomers ✓ (2)
- 16.5.2 Lower than ✓ (1)

16.5.3 **Marking criteria:**

- Compare structures. ✓
- Compare the strength of intermolecular forces. ✓
- Compare the energy required to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓

**Hexane**

- **Structure:**  
Longer chain length/less branched/less compact/less spherical/larger surface area (over which intermolecular forces act). ✓
- **Intermolecular forces:**  
Stronger/more intermolecular forces/Van der Waals forces/London forces/dispersion forces. ✓
- **Energy:**  
More energy needed to overcome or break intermolecular forces/Van der Waals forces. ✓

OR

**2,2-dimethylbutane:**

- **Structure:**  
More branched/more compact more spherical/smaller surface area (over which intermolecular forces act). ✓
- **Intermolecular forces:**  
Weaker / less intermolecular forces/Van der Waals forces/London forces / dispersion forces. ✓
- **Energy:**  
Lesser energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces/Van der Waals forces. ✓

(3)

**[13]****QUESTION 17** (June 2022)

17.1 The temperature at which the vapour pressure of a substance equals atmospheric/external pressure.

(2)

17.2.1 Increases ✓

(1)

- 17.2.2
- Increase in molecular mass/size/chain length/surface area. ✓
  - Strength of the intermolecular forces increases/More sites for London forces. ✓
  - More energy is needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces. ✓

OR

**From C to A:**

- Decrease in molecular mass/size/chain length/surface area. ✓
- Strength of the intermolecular forces decreases/Less sites for London forces. ✓
- Less energy is needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces. ✓

(3)

17.3 No ✓

More than one independent variable./Molar mass and chain length are changing. ✓

(2)

17.4.1 Functional group/homologous series ✓

(1)

17.4.2 Dipole-dipole forces ✓

(1)

17.5 D / methylbutane ✓

Lower boiling point/Weaker intermolecular forces ✓

(2)

**[12]****QUESTION 18** (November 2022)

18.1.1 Ketone ✓

(1)

18.1.2 Functional group/homologous series ✓

(1)

18.1.3

**Marking criteria:**

- Compare structures. ✓
- Compare the strength of intermolecular forces. ✓
- Compare the energy required to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓
- State the difference in melting point. ✓

**Pentan-2-one/C**

- **Structure:**  
Longer chain length/less branched/less compact/less spherical/larger surface area (over which intermolecular forces act)
- **Intermolecular forces:**  
Stronger/more intermolecular forces/Van der Waals forces/London forces/ dipole-dipole forces. ✓
- **Energy:**  
More energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces/Van der Waals forces/dipole-dipole forces. ✓
- Higher melting point. ✓

**OR**

3-methylbutanone/D

- **Structure:**

Shorter chain length/more branched/more compact more spherical/smaller surface area (over which intermolecular forces act). ✓

- **Intermolecular forces:**

Weaker/less intermolecular forces/Van der Waals forces/London forces/ dipole-dipole forces. ✓

- **Energy:** Less energy needed to overcome intermolecular forces/Van der Waals force/dipole-dipole forces. ✓

- Lower melting point. ✓

18.2.1 The pressure exerted by a vapour at equilibrium with its liquid in a closed system. ✓✓ (4)

18.2.2 (2)

**Marking criteria:**

- Dependent and independent variables correctly identified. ✓
- Correct relationship between dependent and independent variables stated. ✓

Vapour pressure decreases with increase in number of C atoms/chain length. ✓✓

**OR**

Vapour pressure increases with decrease in number of C atoms/chain length. (2)

18.2.3 Hexan-1-ol/1-Hexanol ✓✓✓

**Marking criteria**

Correct chain length i.e. hex ✓

Whole name correct. (3)

18.2.4 Increases ✓ (1)

**[14]****QUESTION 19** (June 2023)

19.1 The temperature ✓ at which the vapour pressure equals atmospheric (external) pressure. ✓ (2)

19.2 Butan-1-ol ✓

- Has a longer chain length/is less branched./has a larger surface area./ contact area. ✓
- Strength of the intermolecular forces is greater./There are more sites for London forces. ✓
- More energy is needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces. ✓

**OR**

- 2-methylpropan-1-ol has a shorter chain length./is more branched./ has a smaller surface area/contact area.
- Strength of the intermolecular forces is weaker./There are fewer sites for London forces.
- Lesser energy is needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces.

19.3 Boiling point ✓

19.4

19.4.1 S ✓ (1)

19.4.2 P ✓ (1)

19.4.3 R ✓(1)

19.5 Propanoic acid/P has the strongest intermolecular forces. ✓

**OR**

Two sites for hydrogen bonding (which is stronger than other intermolecular forces)

**OR**

Most energy needed to separate the chains. (1)

**[11]****QUESTION 20** (November 2023)

20.1 The temperature ✓ at which the vapour pressure equals atmospheric (external) pressure. ✓ (2)

20.2 **OPTION 1**

**Marking criteria:**

- Dependent and independent variables correctly identified. ✓
  - Correct relationship between dependent and independent variables stated. ✓
- IF:** Directly proportional - Max 1 out of 2 marks

The higher the molecular mass the higher the boiling point. ✓✓

**OR:** As the molecular mass increases the boiling point increases.

**OR:** The longer the C-chain the higher boiling point

**OR** The boiling point and the molecular mass are proportional.

**OPTION 2**

Curve P represents carboxylic acids. ✓✓

**OR** For every molar mass, P has the highest boiling point. (2)

20.3 **For OPTION 1 in Q20.2****Marking criteria:**

- Strength of intermolecular forces. ✓
- Energy required to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓

Strength of the intermolecular forces increases / More sites for London forces with increase of molar mass/chain length/surface area. ✓

More energy is needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces. ✓

**For OPTION 2 IN Q20.2****Marking criteria:**

- Strength of intermolecular forces. ✓
- Energy required to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓

Curve P/carboxylic acids has strongest intermolecular forces. ✓

Most energy is needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces. ✓

(2)

20.4

20.4.1 Aldehyde ✓

(1)

20.4.2

**Marking criteria:**

- Comparing the strength of intermolecular forces of aldehydes/S with alcohols/R and/or carboxylic acids/P. ✓
- Linking the intermolecular forces to boiling point/energy needed. ✓

- Aldehydes/S have the weakest/weaker intermolecular forces. ✓

- Therefore, aldehydes/S have the lowest/lower boiling points / least/lower energy needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces. ✓

**OR**

- The strength of the intermolecular forces in aldehydes/S is weaker than in alcohols/R / carboxylic acids/P.

- Therefore, aldehydes/S have lower boiling points / need less energy than alcohols/carboxylic acids to overcome/break intermolecular forces

**OR**

- Carboxylic acids/P have the strongest intermolecular forces.

- Therefore, carboxylic acids/P have the highest boiling points / need most energy to overcome/break intermolecular forces.

**OR**

- Carboxylic acids/P and alcohols/R have stronger intermolecular forces than aldehydes/S.

- Therefore, carboxylic acids/P and/or alcohols/R have higher boiling points/ need more energy than aldehydes to overcome/break intermolecular forces.

(2)

20.5

20.5.1  $60 \text{ (g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1})$  ✓Range:  $58 - 62 \text{ g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$ 

(1)

20.5.2 Propan-1-ol/1-propanol ✓✓

(2)

20.6

**Marking criteria:**

- State that carboxylic acids have two sites for hydrogen bonding. ✓
- State that alcohols have one site for hydrogen bonding. ✓
- Comparing the strength of IMFs / the energy needed to overcome IMFs. ✓

- Carboxylic acids/B/Propanoic acid have, (in addition to London forces and dipole-dipole forces), two sites for hydrogen bonding between molecules. ✓

**OR** Carboxylic acid/B/Propanoic acid can form dimers due to strong hydrogen bonding between molecules.

- Alcohols/A/Butan-1-ol have, (in addition to London forces and dipole-dipole forces), one site for hydrogen bonding between molecules. ✓

- Intermolecular forces in carboxylic acids are stronger. ✓

**OR** More energy needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces in carboxylic acid/B/propanoic acid.

(3)

**[15]**

**QUESTION 21** (June 2024)

- 21.1 The temperature at which the vapour pressure (of a substance) equals atmospheric pressure. ✓✓ (2)  
 21.2 C ✓ (1)  
 21.3

**Marking criteria:**

- Compare structures. ✓  
 Compare the strength of intermolecular forces. ✓  
 Compare the energy required to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓

Structure **A** has a longer chain length / larger surface area (over which intermolecular forces act) than structure **B**. ✓

**A** has stronger/more intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces / London forces / dipole-dipole forces. ✓

**A** needs more energy to overcome or break intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces / London forces / dipole-dipole forces. ✓

**OR**

Structure **B** has a shorter chain length / branched / more spherical / smaller surface area (over which intermolecular forces act) than structure **A**. ✓

**B** has weaker/less intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces / London forces / dipole-dipole forces. ✓

**B** needs less energy to overcome or break intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces / London forces / dipole-dipole forces. ✓ (3)

- 21.4.1 75°C ✓ (1)

21.4.2

**Marking criteria:**

- Compare the strength of intermolecular forces. ✓  
 Compare the energy required to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓

**C** has stronger intermolecular forces than **D**. ✓

More energy is needed to overcome or break the intermolecular forces. ✓

**OR**

**D** has weaker intermolecular forces than **C**.

Less energy is needed to overcome or break the intermolecular forces. (2)

- 21.5 Decrease ✓ (1)

**[10]****QUESTION 22** (November 2024)

- 22.1 The pressure exerted by a vapour at equilibrium with its liquid in a closed system. ✓✓ (2)  
 22.2.1 146 kPa ✓ (1)

22.2.2

**Marking criteria:**

- Compare structures. ✓  
 Compare the strength of intermolecular forces. ✓  
 Compare the energy required to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓

Comparing compound **C** with compounds **A** and **B**:

**Structure:** Compound **C** is more branched than compounds **A** and **B**. / shorter chain length / most compact / most spherical / smallest surface area (over which intermolecular forces act). ✓

**Intermolecular forces:** Compound **C** has weaker/less intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces / London forces than **A** and **B**. ✓

**Energy:** Less energy needed to overcome/break intermolecular forces / Van der Waals forces / London forces in compound **C** than **A** and **B**. ✓ (3)

- 22.3.1 E (1)

22.3.2

**Marking criteria:**

- Intermolecular forces in compounds **D** and **E**. ✓✓  
 Compare the strength of intermolecular forces. ✓  
 Compare the energy required to overcome intermolecular forces. ✓

Compound **D** has hydrogen bonding (and dipole-dipole and London forces) between the molecules. ✓

Compound **E** has dipole-dipole forces (and London forces) between the molecules. ✓

The intermolecular forces between molecules of compound **D** are stronger than the intermolecular forces between molecules of compound **E**. ✓

More energy is needed to overcome/break the intermolecular forces between molecules of compound **D** than in compound **E**. ✓ (4)

**[11]**

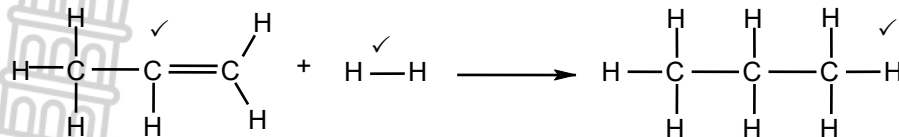
**ORGANIC MOLECULES: ORGANIC REACTIONS****QUESTION 1** (November 2014)

1.1.1 Substitution / chlorination / halogenation ✓ (1)

1.1.2 Substitution / hydrolysis ✓ (1)

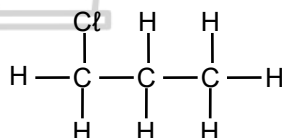
1.2.1 Hydrogenation ✓ (1)

1.2.2



(3)

1.3

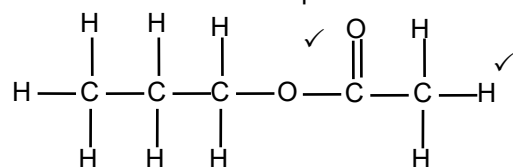


(2)

1.4.1 Esterification ✓ (1)

1.4.2 Concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> / sulphuric acid ✓ (1)

1.4.3



(2)

1.4.4 Propyl ✓ ethanoate ✓ (2)

1.5 Sulphuric acid / H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> ✓ (1)**[15]****QUESTION 2** (June 2015)

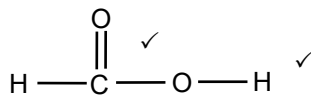
2.1.1 Hydrolysis ✓ (1)

2.1.2 Mild heat ✓ AND dilute strong base ✓ (2)

2.1.3 Ethanol ✓ (1)

2.2.1 Esterification/Condensation (1)

2.2.2



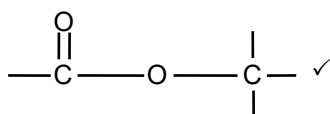
(2)

2.2.3 Ethyl ✓ methanoate ✓ (2)

**[9]****QUESTION 3** (November 2015)

3.1.1 Esterification / Condensation ✓ (1)

3.1.2



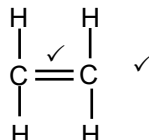
(1)

3.1.3 Propanoic acid ✓ (1)

3.1.4 Dehydration / elimination ✓ (1)

3.1.5 Concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> / sulphuric acid ✓ (1)

3.1.6



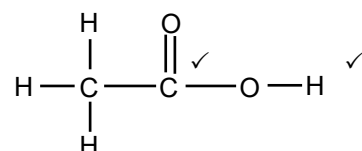
(2)

**QUESTION 4** (March 2016)

4.1.1 Chloro ✓ ethane ✓ (2)

4.1.2 Hydrohalogenation/hydrochlorination ✓ (1)

4.2.1



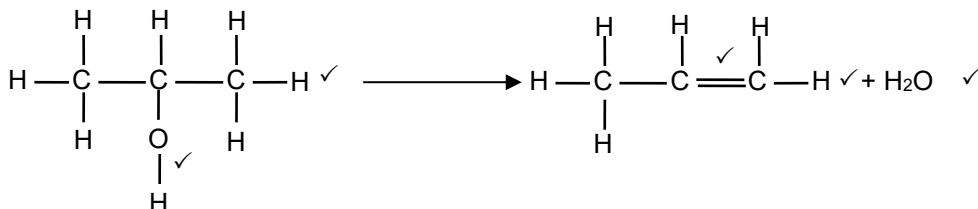
(2)

4.2.2 HCl / hydrogen chloride ✓ (1)

- 4.3.1 Saturated ✓ There are no double / multiple bonds between C atoms. ✓ (2)  
 4.3.2 H<sub>2</sub> / hydrogen gas ✓ (1)  
 4.3.3 2C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> + 7O<sub>2</sub> ✓ → 4CO<sub>2</sub> + 6H<sub>2</sub>O ✓ Bal. ✓ (3)  
**[12]**

**QUESTION 5** (June 2016)

- 5.1.1 Addition / Hydrogenation ✓ (1)  
 5.1.2 Elimination / Dehydrohalogenation / Dehydrobromination ✓ (1)  
 5.1.3 Substitution / Halogenation / Bromination ✓ (1)  
 5.2.1 Pt / platinum ✓ (1)  
 5.2.2 H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> / sulphuric acid ✓ (1)  
 5.2.3 Hydration ✓ (1)  
 5.2.4 2-bromopropane ✓✓ (2)



- 5.4 Higher temperature ✓ (5)  
 Concentrated base ✓ (2)  
**[15]**

**QUESTION 6** (November 2016)

- 6.1.1 High temperature / heat / high energy / high pressure ✓ (1)  
 6.1.2 C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub> ✓ (1)  
 6.1.3 Alkenes ✓ (1)  
 6.2 X / C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub> / Alkene ✓

**OPTION 1**

X has a double bond. / X is unsaturated.

X can undergo addition. ✓

X will react without light / heat. ✓

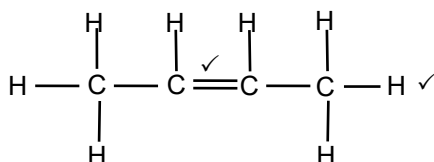
**OPTION 2**

Butane is an alkane **OR** butane is saturated. ✓

Butane can only undergo substitution. ✓

Butane will only react in the presence of light or heat. ✓ (4)

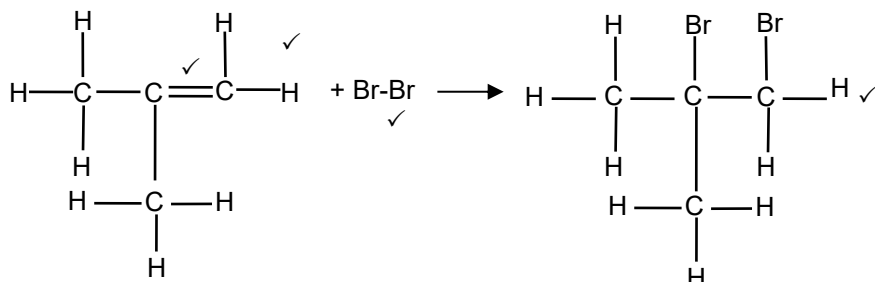
- 6.3.1 2-chloro✓butane ✓ (2)  
 6.3.2 Substitution / Hydrolysis ✓ (1)  
 6.3.3



- 6.3.4 Hydration ✓ (2)  
 (1)  
**[13]**

**QUESTION 7** (June 2017)

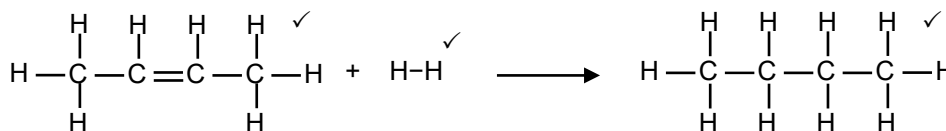
- 7.1 Substitution / hydrolysis ✓ (1)  
 7.2 H<sub>2</sub>O/water ✓ **OR** Dilute sodium hydroxide /NaOH(aq) / Dilute potassium hydroxide/KOH(aq) ✓ (1)  
 7.3 Tertiary ✓ (1)  
 7.4 Elimination / dehydrohalogenation / dehydrobromination ✓ (1)  
 7.5 2-methylprop-1-ene / methylpropene / 2-methylpropene (2)  
 7.6 Halogenation / bromination ✓ (1)  
 7.7



(4)  
**[11]**

**QUESTION 8** (November 2017)

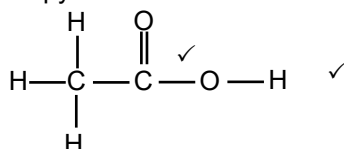
- 8.1 Secondary ✓  
 The C atom bonded to the (-)OH (group) is bonded to TWO other C atoms. ✓  
**OR** One H atom is bonded to the C atom that the -OH group is bonded to. (2)
- 8.2.1 Dehydration ✓ (1)  
 8.2.2 Hydration ✓ (1)  
 8.2.3 Dehydrohalogenation/dehydrobromination ✓ (1)  
 8.3.1 Substitution/Hydrolysis ✓ (1)  
 8.3.2 Dilute strong base/ dilute sodium hydroxide/ dilute NaOH ✓ **OR** Add water.  
 Moderate temperature/mild heat ✓ (2)  
 8.3.3 2-bromo butane ✓ (2)  
 8.4 NaOH/KOH ✓ (1)  
 8.5



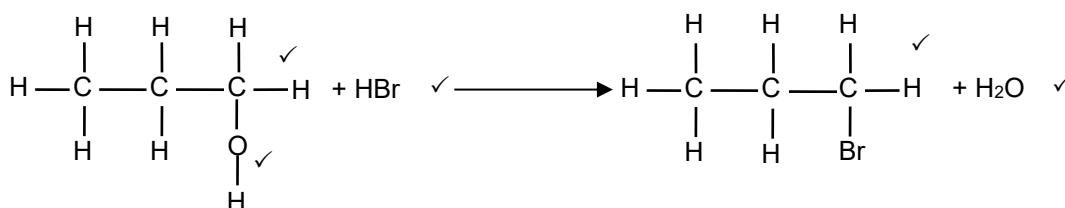
- 8.6 Butane ✓ (1)  
**[15]**

**QUESTION 9** (June 2018)

- 9.1.1 Substitution/halogenation/bromination ✓ (1)  
 9.1.2 Elimination/dehydration ✓ (1)  
 9.1.3 Esterification/condensation ✓ (1)  
 9.1.4 Addition/hydrohalogenation/hydrobromination ✓ (1)  
 9.2.1 Catalyst/dehydrating agent/speeds up reaction ✓ (1)  
 9.2.2 Propyl ✓ ethanoate ✓ (2)  
 9.2.3



- 9.3



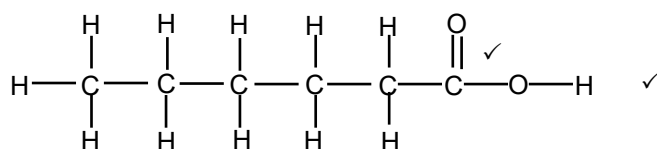
- (5)  
**[14]**

**QUESTION 10** (November 2018)

- 10.1 Alcohol/ethanol is flammable/catches fire easily./To heat it evenly. ✓ (1)  
 10.2.1 Esterification/condensation ✓ (1)  
 10.2.2 H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> ✓ (1)  
 10.2.3 Esters ✓ (1)  
 10.3  $\frac{M(\text{ester})}{M(\text{C}_4\text{H}_8\text{O})} = \frac{144}{72} = 2$  ✓  
 ∴ 2 x C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O = C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>2</sub> ✓ (2)

- 10.4 Ethyl ✓ hexanoate ✓ (2)

- 10.5



- (2)  
**[10]**

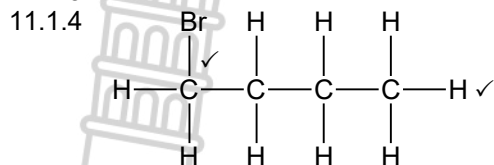
**QUESTION 11** (November 2018)

11.1.1 (A series of organic) compounds that can be described by the same general formula/functional group. ✓✓

**OR** (A series of organic) compounds in which one member differs from the next by a CH<sub>2</sub> group (2)

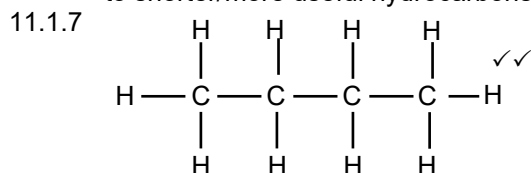
11.1.2 Substitution/halogenation/bromination ✓ (1)

11.1.3 HBr ✓ (1)

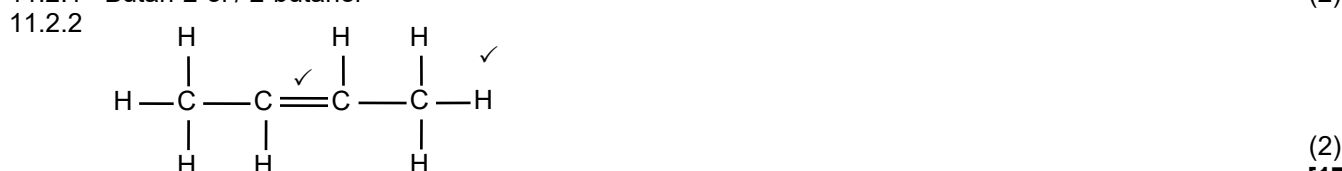


11.1.5 C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>12</sub> + 8O<sub>2</sub> ✓ → 5CO<sub>2</sub> + 6H<sub>2</sub>O ✓ Bal ✓ (2)

11.1.6 The (chemical) process in which longer chain hydrocarbons/longer chain alkanes are broken down to shorter/more useful hydrocarbons/molecules/ chains/alkanes and alkenes. ✓✓ (3)



11.2.1 Butan-2-ol / 2-butanol ✓✓ (2)

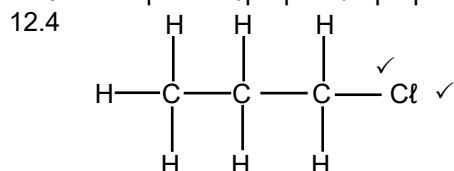


**QUESTION 12** (June 2019)

12.1 Dehydration/elimination ✓ (1)

12.2 Catalyst/dehydrating agent/causes dehydration/removes water molecules ✓ (1)

12.3 Prop-1-ene/propene/1-propene ✓✓ (2)



12.5 Addition/Hydration ✓ (2)

12.6 Propan-2-ol/2-propanol ✓✓ (1)

**QUESTION 13** (November 2019)

13.1 Haloalkane/alkyl halide ✓ (1)

13.2.1 Elimination/dehydrohalogenation ✓ (1)

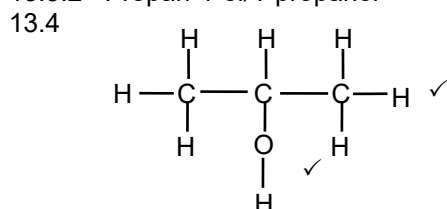
13.2.2 Substitution/hydrolysis ✓ (1)

13.2.3 Esterification/condensation ✓ (1)

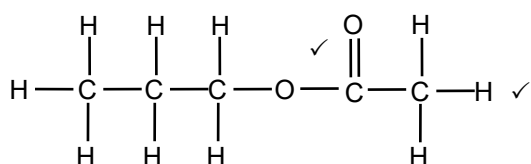
13.3.1 Mild heat ✓ (2)

Dilute strong base/(NaOH/KOH/LiOH) **OR** Add water/H<sub>2</sub>O ✓ (2)

13.3.2 Propan-1-ol/1-propanol ✓✓ (2)



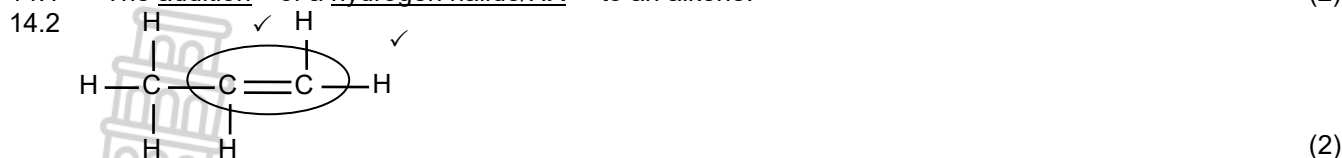
13.5.1 (2)



13.5.2 (Concentrated) sulphuric acid/H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> ✓ (2)

**QUESTION 14** (November 2020)

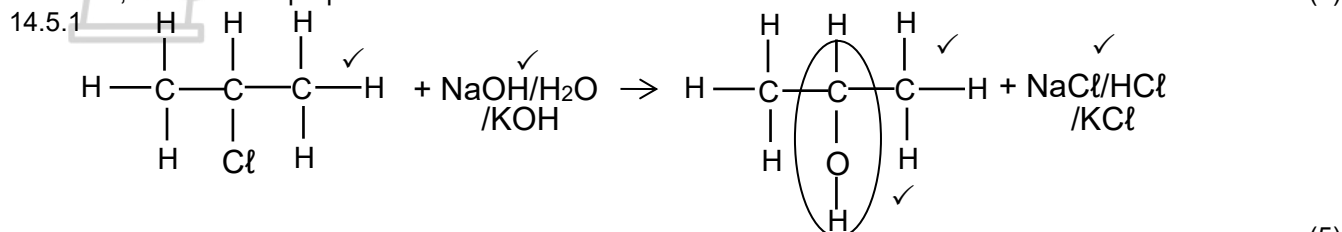
14.1 The addition of a hydrogen halide/HX to an alkene. (2)



14.3.1 Cracking (1)

14.3.2 C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub> (1)

14.4 1,2-dibromo propane (2)



14.5.2 (Mild) heat (2)

Dilute strong base/NaOH/LiOH/KOH OR water/H<sub>2</sub>O (2)

[15]

**QUESTION 15** (September 2021)

15.1 (1)

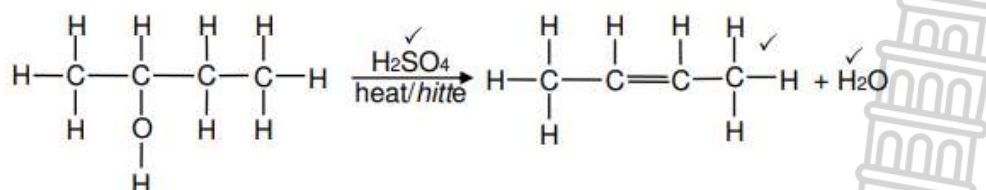
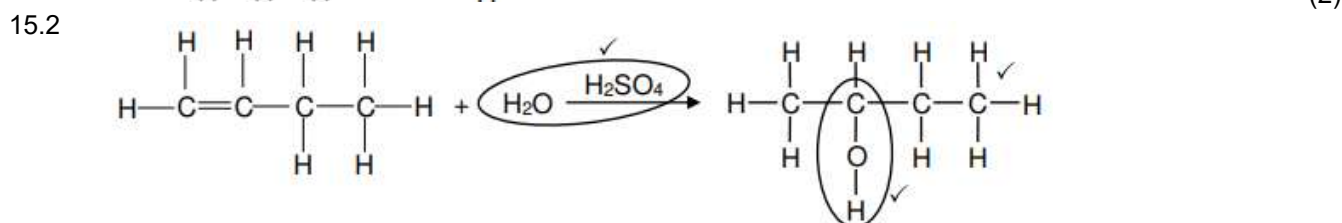
15.1.1 Substitution/halogenation/bromination (1)

15.1.2 Substitution/hydrolysis (1)

15.1.3 1-bromopropane (2)

15.1.4 H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>/(concentrated) sulphuric acid (1)

15.1.5 Ethanoic acid (2)



[15]

**QUESTION 16** (November 2021)

16.1

16.1.1 Substitution/Hydrolysis ✓ (1)

16.1.2 Primary (alcohol) ✓

The C-atom bonded to the hydroxyl/OH /functional group is bonded to only one other C-atom. ✓

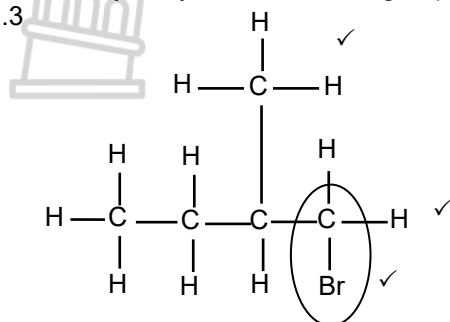
**OR**

The hydroxyl/OH /functional group is bonded to a C-atom which is bonded to two hydrogen atoms.

**OR**

The hydroxyl/OH /functional group is bonded to a primary C atom. (2)

16.1.3



**Marking criteria:**

- Four C atoms in longest chain. ✓
- One methyl substituent on C2. ✓
- Bromo substituent on C1. ✓

(3)

16.1.4 Elimination/dehydrohalogenation/dehydrobromination ✓ (1)

16.1.5 Alkenes ✓ (1)

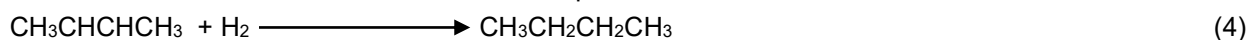
16.1.6 Addition ✓ (1)

16.1.7 2-bromo-2-methylbutane ✓ (2)

16.2

16.2.1 **Marking criteria:**

- Correct condensed structure for but-2-ene. ✓
- React but-2-ene with H<sub>2</sub>. ✓
- Indicate the catalyst Pt/Ni/Pd on arrow. ✓
- Correct condensed formula for butane as product. ✓

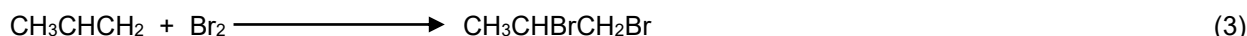


16.2.2 Elimination/Cracking ✓ (1)

16.2.3 Propene/Propeen ✓✓ (2)

16.2.4 **Marking criteria:**

- Correct condensed formula for propene as reactant. ✓
- React propene with Br<sub>2</sub>. ✓
- Correct condensed formula for 1,2-dibromopropane as product. ✓



[21]

**QUESTION 17** (June 2022)

17.1

17.1.1 Dehydrohalogenation/elimination/dehydrobromination ✓ (1)

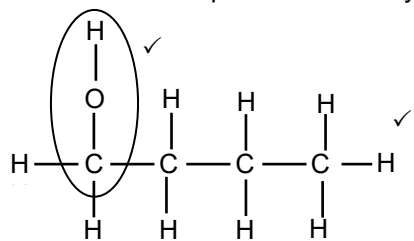
17.1.2 2-methyl but-2-ene ✓ / 2-methyl-2-butene (2)

17.1.3 Water/H<sub>2</sub>O ✓ (1)

17.1.4 Heat/Hitte ✓

Concentrated sulphuric acid/catalyst ✓ (2)

17.1.5



(2)

17.2

17.2.1 Catalyst/Lowers the activation energy./Increases the rate of the reaction. ✓ (1)

17.2.2 The bromine water/Br<sub>2</sub> decolourises. ✓ (1)

17.2.3 Addition/halogenation/bromination ✓ (1)

17.2.4 C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> ✓✓✓ **OR** C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub> **OR** C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub> **(3 or 0)** (3)

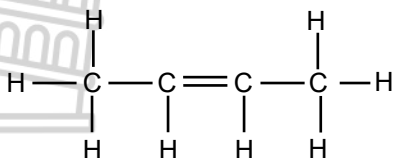


17.2.5

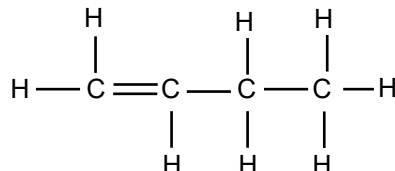
**Marking criteria**

- Correct functional group i.e. double bond. ✓
- Correct number of C atoms in relation to answer in Q17.2.4. ✓
- Whole structure correct. ✓

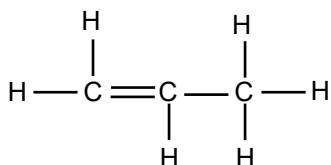
**IF C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> in QUESTION 17.2.4**



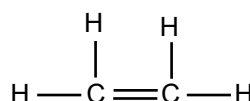
OR



**IF C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub> in QUESTION 17.2.4**



**IF C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>14</sub> in QUESTION 17.2.4:**



(3)  
[17]

**QUESTION 18** (November 2022)

18.1 Tertiary ✓

The halogen/bromine/functional group (-X) is bonded to a C atom that is bonded to three other C atoms/ a tertiary C atom. ✓

OR: The functional group (—C—) is bonded to three other C atoms.



(2)

18.2.1 Concentrated strong base ✓

OR: Concentrated NaOH/KOH/LiOH/sodium hydroxide/potassium hydroxide/ lithium hydroxide

OR

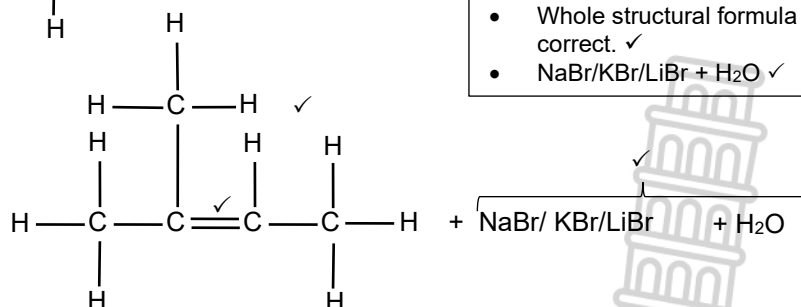
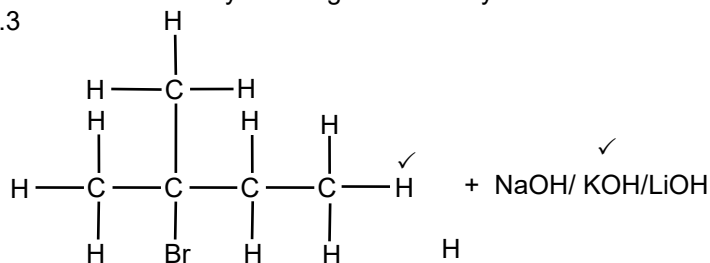
Strong base/NaOH/KOH/LiOH/sodium hydroxide/potassium hydroxide/lithium hydroxide in ethanol.

(1)

18.2.2 Elimination/dehydrohalogenation/dehydrobromination ✓

(1)

18.2.3

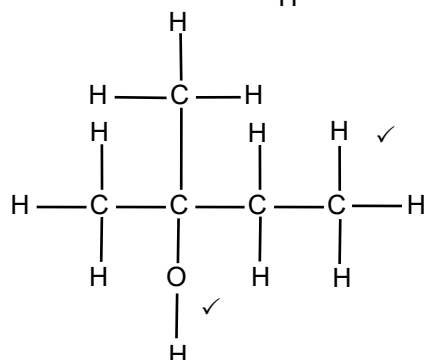


**Marking criteria:**

- Whole structural formula correct for compound A. ✓
- React (2-bromo-2-methylbutane) with NaOH/KOH/LiOH. ✓
- Functional group of alkene correct. ✓
- Whole structural formula of alkene correct. ✓
- NaBr/KBr/LiBr + H<sub>2</sub>O ✓

(5)

18.3.1



(2)

18.3.2 Water/H<sub>2</sub>O ✓

(1)

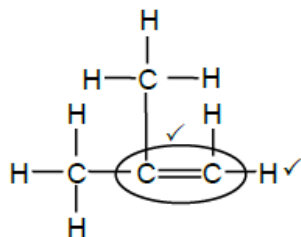
- 18.3.3 Hydration ✓ (1)  
 18.4.1 Substitution/Hydrolysis ✓ (1)  
 18.4.2 Dilute strong base ✓  
**OR:** Dilute NaOH/KOH/LiOH/sodium hydroxide/potassium hydroxide/lithium hydroxide  
**OR:** NaOH(aq)/KOH(aq)/LiOH(aq)  
**OR:** (Add) water/H<sub>2</sub>O (1)

[15]

**QUESTION 19** (June 2023)

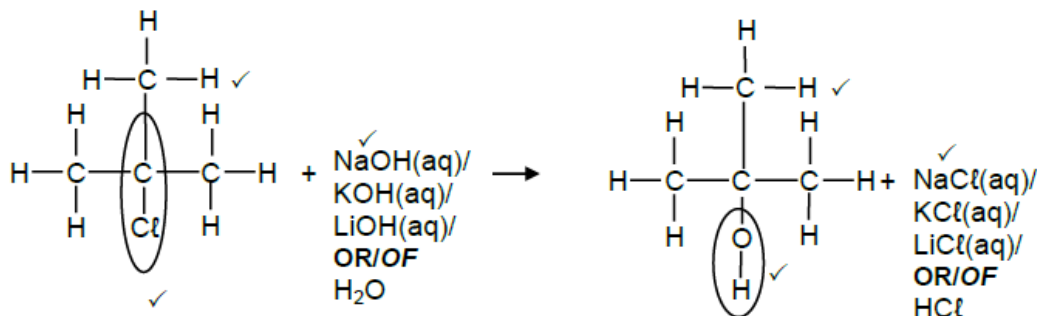
- 19.1  
 19.1.1 Halogenation/Bromination ✓ (1)  
 19.1.2 The bromine water/Br<sub>2</sub>/solution decolourises./Brown colour disappears. ✓  
**OR**  
 Bromine water/Br<sub>2</sub> solution changes from brown/reddish to colourless. (1)

19.1.3



- 19.1.4 2-chloro-2-methylpropane ✓ (2)  
 19.1.5 **Marking criteria:** (2)

- Cl atom on second C atom of compound R ✓
- Whole structure of compound R correct ✓
- React compound R with NaOH(aq)/ KOH(aq)/LiOH(aq) OR H<sub>2</sub>O ✓
- OH-group replaces Cl ato at the same position. ✓
- Whole structure of alcohol correct. ✓
- NaCl(aq)/KCl(aq)/LiCl(aq) OR HCl(aq) ✓ (must correspond to the inorganic reactant used)

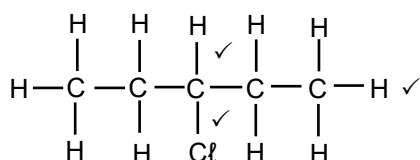


- 19.1.6 2-methylpropan-2-ol ✓ (2)  
 19.1.7 Dehydration ✓ (1)  
 19.2.1 Esterification/Condensation ✓ (1)  
 19.2.2 Butylpropanoate ✓ (2)

[18]

**QUESTION 20** (November 2023)

- 20.1  
 20.1.1 The chemical process/reaction in which longer chain hydrocarbon/alkane molecules/ are broken down to shorter (more useful) molecules. ✓✓ (2)  
 20.1.2 X = 12 ✓  
 Y = 2 ✓  
 Z = 4 ✓ (3)  
 201.3  $2C_6H_{14} + 19O_2 \rightarrow 12CO_2 + 14H_2O$  ✓ Bal ✓ (3)  
 20.2  
 20.2.1 Compounds with the same molecular formula, but different positions of the side chain / substituents / functional groups on the parent chain. ✓✓ (2)  
 20.2.2 Addition/hydrohalogenation/hydrochlorination ✓ (1)  
 20.2.3



**Marking criteria**

- Chlorine atom bonded to any C-atom. ✓
- Correct functional group on third C-atom. ✓
- Whole structure correct. ✓

(3)

- 20.2.4 HCl ✓ (1)  
 20.2.5 (Concentrated/ conc.) H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> / sulphuric acid / H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> / phosphoric acid ✓ (1)  
 20.2.6 Concentrated strong base ✓

**OR**

Concentrated NaOH / KOH / LiOH / sodium hydroxide/ potassium hydroxide/ lithium hydroxide

**OR**

Strong base/NaOH/KOH/LiOH/sodium hydroxide/ potassium hydroxide/lithium hydroxide in ethanol. (1)

- 20.2.7 Elimination ✓  
 Dehydrohalogenation/dehydrochlorination ✓ (2)

**[19]**

**QUESTION 21** (June 2024)

- 21.1.1 (Concentrated) sulphuric acid/H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>(aq) ✓ (1)  
 21.1.2 Esterification/Condensation ✓ (1)

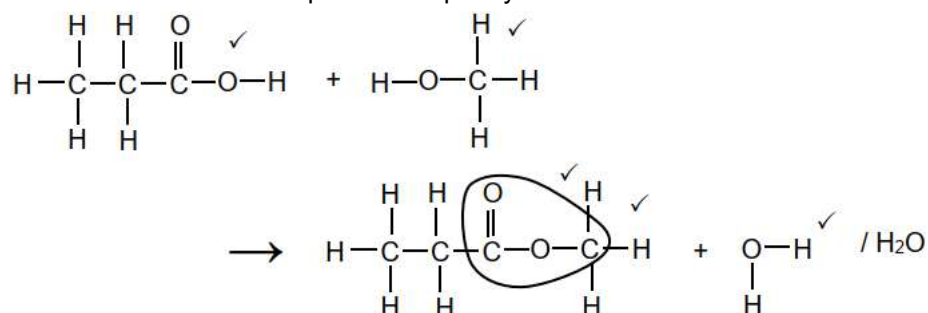
21.1.3 **ANY TWO:** ✓✓

Alcohol/methanol/reactant is flammable / catches fire easily.

To heat evenly. / A steady/controlled/gradual increase in temperature.

Alcohol/methanol will evaporate too quickly / is volatile. (2)

21.1.4



- 21.1.5 Methyl propanoate ✓✓ (5)  
 21.2.1 Hydrogen/ Hydrogen gas /H<sub>2</sub> ✓ (2)  
 21.2.2 3,3-dimethylbut-1-ene ✓ / 3,3-dimethyl-1-butene (2)  
 21.2.3 Elimination **OR** dehydrohalogenation ✓ (1)  
 21.2.4 H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>/H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> **OR** Sulphuric acid/Phosphoric acid ✓ (1)  
 21.2.5 3,3-dimethylbutan-2-ol ✓ / 3,3-dimethyl-2-butanol (2)  
 21.2.6 Addition/Hydration ✓ (1)  
 21.2.7 Secondary ✓ (1)

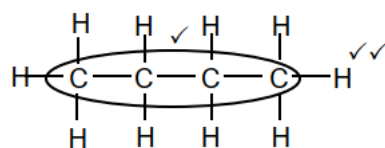
**[20]**

**QUESTION 22** (November 2024)

- 22.1 The chemical process/reaction in which longer chain hydrocarbon/alkane molecules are broken down to shorter (more useful) molecules. ✓✓ (2)

- 22.2 Primary ✓  
 The halogen/bromine/functional group (-X) is bonded to a C atom that is bonded to one other C atom. ✓ (2)

22.3.1



**Marking criteria**

Correct stem. ✓

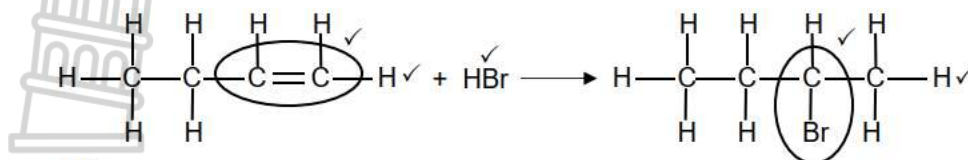
Whole structural formula correct. ✓

- 22.3.2 C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>18</sub> ✓ (3)  
 22.4.1 Br<sub>2</sub>/Bromine ✓ (1)  
 22.4.2 Substitution ✓ (1)  
 22.4.3 UV/(Sun)light/Heat ✓ (1)  
 22.5 Dehydrohalogenation/Dehydrobromination ✓ (1)

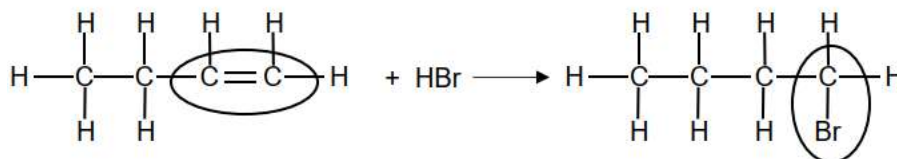
22.6.1

**Marking criteria:**

- Functional group of alkene on first C atom. ✓
- Whole structural formula of alkene correct. ✓
- HBr ✓
- Functional group of haloalkane correct. ✓
- Whole structural formula of haloalkane correct (halogen on second/first C-atom). ✓



OR

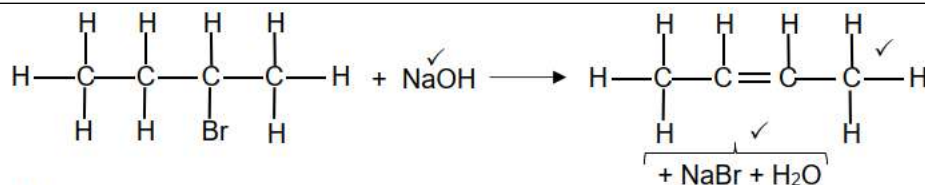


(5)

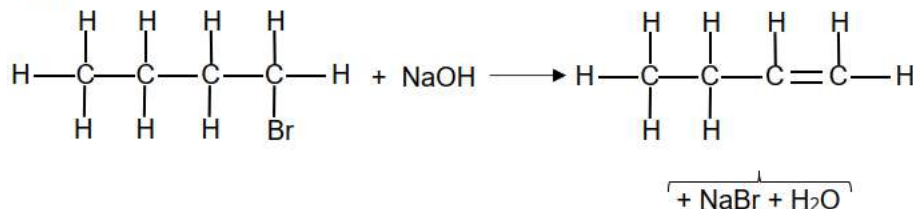
22.6.2

**Marking criteria:**

- NaOH. ✓
- Whole structural formula of alkene correct (functional group on second/first C atom). ✓
- NaBr + H<sub>2</sub>O ✓



OR



22.6.3 But-2-ene/2-butene/but-1-ene/1-butene ✓✓

(3)

(2)

[22]



**REACTION RATE AND ENERGY IN CHEMICAL REACTIONS**
**QUESTION 1** (November 2014)

- 1.1 Change in concentration of products / reactants ✓ per unit time. ✓ (2)
- 1.2.1 Temperature ✓ (1)
- 1.2.2 Rate of reaction / Volume of gas formed per unit time ✓ (1)
- 1.3 Larger mass / amount / surface area. ✓  
More effective collisions per unit time. / More particles collide with sufficient kinetic energy & correct orientation per unit time. ✓✓ (3)
- 1.4

Marking criteria		
Compare Exp. 1 with Exp. 2:	Reaction in exp. 1 is faster than in exp. 2 due to higher acid concentration.	✓
	Therefore the gradient of the graph representing exp. 1 is greater / steeper than that of exp. 2.	✓
Compare Exp. 1 with Exp 3 & 4:	The reaction in exp. 3 is faster than that in exp. 1 due to the higher temperature.	✓
	The reaction in exp. 4 is faster than that in exp. 1 due to the higher temperature / larger surface area. <b>OR</b> Graph A represents exp. 4 due to the greater mass of CaCO <sub>3</sub> - greater yield of CO <sub>2</sub> at a faster rate.	✓
	Therefore the gradient of the graphs of exp. 3 & 4 are greater/steeper than that of exp. 1.	✓
Final answer	C	✓

- 1.5  $n(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{V}{V_m} = \frac{4,5}{25,7} \checkmark = 0,17 \text{ mol}$   
 $n(\text{CaCO}_3) = n(\text{CO}_2) = 0,18 \text{ mol} \checkmark$   
 $n(\text{CaCO}_3) = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,18 = \frac{m}{100} \checkmark \therefore m(\text{CaCO}_3) = 18 \text{ g}$   
 $m(\text{CaCO}_3) \text{ not reacted: } 25 - 18 \checkmark = 7,00 \text{ g} \checkmark$  (5)

**[18]**
**QUESTION 2** (March 2015)

- 2.1 Exothermic ✓ Temperature increases during reaction. /  $T_i < T_f$  ✓ (2)
- 2.2 Larger surface area in experiment 2. ✓ (1)
- 2.3 More than one independent variable. ✓ **OR** Different concentrations and state of division. (1)
- 2.4 Faster than ✓  
A catalyst is used in experiment 5. ✓  
  - A catalyst provides an alternative pathway of lower activation energy. ✓
  - More molecules have sufficient kinetic energy. ✓
  - More effective collisions per unit time. ✓ (5)

- 2.5  $(\text{Zn}) = \frac{m}{M} \checkmark = \frac{1,2}{65} \checkmark = 0,018 \text{ mol}$   
 $n(\text{HCl})_{\text{reacted}} = 2n(\text{Zn}) = 2(0,018) = 0,037 \text{ mol} \checkmark$   
 $\text{Rate} = \frac{\Delta n}{\Delta t} = \frac{0,037 \checkmark}{8 \checkmark} = 4,63 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{s}^{-1} \checkmark$  (6)

**[15]**
**QUESTION 3** (June 2015)

- 3.1 Exothermic ✓  $\Delta H < 0$  / Energy is released. ✓ (2)
- 3.2.1

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$n(\text{HCl}) = cV$ $= (1,5) \checkmark (30 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark = 0,045 \text{ mol}$ $\text{Ave rate} = -\frac{\Delta n}{\Delta t} = -\frac{0 - 45 \checkmark}{60 - 1 \checkmark}$ $= 7,5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{s}^{-1} \checkmark$	$\text{Ave rate} = -\frac{\Delta n}{\Delta t} = -\frac{0 - 1,5 \checkmark}{60 - 1 \checkmark}$ $= 0,025 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$ $\therefore \text{average rate} = (0,025)(30 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark \checkmark$ $= 7,5 \times 10^{-4} (\text{mol} \cdot \text{s}^{-1}) \checkmark$

- 3.2.2(a) Increases ✓  
  - The reaction is exothermic, resulting in an increase in temperature. ✓
  - More molecules have sufficient kinetic energy. ✓
  - More effective collisions per unit time. ✓ (4)

3.2.2(b) Decreases ✓  
 Concentration of acid decreases. ✓ OR The surface area of magnesium decreases. (2)

3.3 **ANY TWO**  
 • Higher temperature ✓  
 • Larger surface area/state of division/contact area of Mg. / Use Mg powder. ✓  
 • Addition of a catalyst. (2)

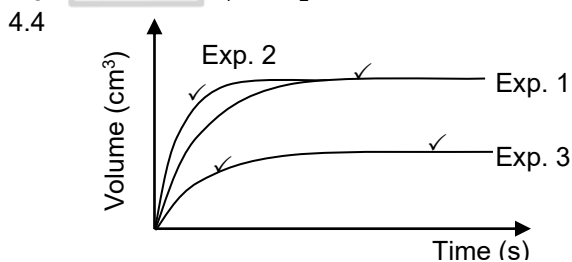
**QUESTION 4** (November 2015)

4.1 Time: Stop watch ✓ Volume: Gas syringe / burette ✓ (2)

4.2.1  $t_1$  ✓ (1)

4.2.2  $t_3$  ✓ (1)

4.3 Between  $t_1$  and  $t_2$  ✓ (1)



Marking criteria		
Exp.2	Initial gradient higher than that of Exp.1.	✓
	Curve reaches same constant volume as for Exp. 1 (but earlier).	✓
Exp.3	Initial gradient lower than that of Exp.1.	✓
	Curve reaches a smaller constant volume as for Exp. 1 (later stage).	✓

4.4 (4)

4.5.1

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$n(\text{HCl}) = cV = (0,1)(100 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark$ $= 0,01 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{Zn reacted}) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{HCl}) = \frac{1}{2}(0,01) \checkmark$ $= 5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $m(\text{Zn reacted}) = (5 \times 10^{-3})(65) \checkmark = 0,325 \text{ g}$ $m(\text{Zn}_f) = 0,8 - 0,325 \checkmark$ $= 0,48 \text{ g} \checkmark (0,475 \text{ g})$	$n(\text{HCl}) = cV = (0,1)(100 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark = 0,01 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{Zn reacted}) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{HCl}) = \frac{1}{2}(0,01) \checkmark$ $= 5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{Zn})_i = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{0,8}{65} \checkmark = 1,23 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{Zn})_f = 1,23 \times 10^{-2} - 5 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark = 7,3 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $m(\text{Zn}) = nM = (7,3 \times 10^{-3})(65) = 0,47 \text{ g} \checkmark$

4.5.2 Smaller than ✓ (5)

(1)

**QUESTION 5** (June 2016)

5.1 **ANY TWO:**  
 Temperature of reaction mixture ✓; Addition of a catalyst ✓; Concentration of reactants (2)

5.2 Sulphur / S ✓ (1)

5.3 Water is used to dilute/change the concentration of the  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3(\text{aq})$  ✓ (1)

5.4 **Criteria for investigative question:**

- The dependent and independent variables are stated correctly. ✓
- Asks a question about the relationship between dependent and independent variables. ✓

**Dependent variable:** reaction rate

**Independent variable:** concentration

**Examples:** What is the relationship between concentration and reaction rate?

How does the reaction rate change with change in concentration? (2)

5.5 A ✓ (1)

5.6 **Experiment B:**

- The concentration of  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3(\text{aq})$  is higher. / More  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$  particles per unit volume. ✓
- More particles with correct orientation. ✓
- More effective collisions per unit time. ✓ (3)

5.7

**OPTION 1**

$$c = \frac{m}{MV} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{62,5}{(158)(0,25)} \checkmark$$

$$= 1,58 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

**OPTION 2**

$$n = \frac{m}{M} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{62,5}{158} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,396 \text{ mol}$$

$$c = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{0,396}{0,25} \checkmark$$

$$= 1,58 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

**OPTION 3**

$$250 \text{ cm}^3 \dots\dots 62,5 \text{ g}$$

$$10 \text{ cm}^3 \dots\dots \frac{10}{250} \checkmark \times 62,5 \checkmark$$

$$\therefore m(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \text{ in D}) = 2,5 \text{ g}$$

$$n(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \text{ in D}) = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$= \frac{2,5}{158} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,0158 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \text{ in D}) = cV = (1,58)(0,01) \checkmark$$

$$= 0,0158 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{S}) = (\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3) \checkmark = 0,0158$$

$$n = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,0158 = \frac{m}{32} \checkmark \therefore m = 0,51 \text{ g} \checkmark$$

(7)

[17]

**QUESTION 6** (June 2017)

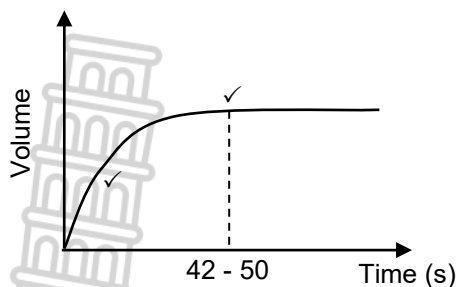
- 6.1.1 To measure volume of gas/oxygen produced.  $\checkmark$  (1)
- 6.1.2 Catalyst/Speeds up the reaction./Increases reaction rate.  $\checkmark$  (1)
- 6.2 No more gas/bubbles produced.  $\checkmark$  (1)
- 6.3 CuO/Copper(II) oxide/catalyst  $\checkmark$  (1)
- 6.4 A catalyst provides an alternative pathway of lower activation energy.  $\checkmark$   
 More molecules have sufficient/enough kinetic energy.  $\checkmark$   
**OR** More molecules have kinetic energy equal to or greater than the activation energy.  
 More effective collisions per unit time./Frequency of effective collisions increases.  $\checkmark$  (3)
- 6.5.1 Released  $\checkmark$  Products at lower energy than reactant./Reaction is exothermic/ $\Delta H < 0$   $\checkmark$  (2)
- 6.5.2 B  $\checkmark$  (1)
- 6.6  $n(\text{O}_2)_{\text{produced}} = \frac{V}{V_m} = \frac{0,4}{25} \checkmark = 0,016 \text{ mol} \therefore n(\text{H}_2\text{O}_2)_{\text{used}} = 2(0,016) \checkmark = 0,032 \text{ mol}$
- $[\text{H}_2\text{O}_2] = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,032}{0,05} \checkmark = 0,64 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \therefore \text{Rate} = -\frac{\Delta c}{\Delta t} = -\frac{0 - 0,64}{5,8 - 0} \checkmark = 0,11 \text{ (mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \cdot \text{min}^{-1}) \checkmark$  (6)

[16]

**QUESTION 7** (March 2017)

- 7.1 **ANY TWO**
- Increase temperature of HCl.  $\checkmark$
  - Add a catalyst.  $\checkmark$
  - Increase the concentration of HCl.
  - Increase the state of division of  $\text{CuCO}_3$ . (2)
- 7.2 Accepted range: 42 s to 50 s  $\checkmark$  (1)
- 7.3.1  $\text{average} = -\frac{\Delta m}{\Delta t} = -\frac{(169,76 - 170,00)}{(20 - 0)} \checkmark = 0,012 \text{ (g} \cdot \text{s}^{-1}) \checkmark$
- If answer is negative (minus 1 mark) (3)
- 7.3.2 Pure sample:  $m(\text{CO}_2)_{\text{formed}} = 170,00 - 169,73 \checkmark = 0,27 \text{ g}$   
Impure sample:  $m(\text{CO}_2)_{\text{formed}} = 170,00 - 169,78 \checkmark = 0,22 \text{ g}$
- $\% \text{Purity} = \frac{0,22}{0,27} \times 100 \checkmark = 81,48\% \checkmark$  (4)
- 7.3.3  $n(\text{CO}_2)_{\text{formed}} = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{0,27}{44} \checkmark = 6,13 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$
- $n(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{V}{V_m} \therefore 6,13 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{V}{22,4} \checkmark \therefore V = 0,137 \text{ dm}^3 \checkmark$  (3)

7.4



Marking criteria for sketch graph:	
Graph drawn from origin with decreasing gradient.	✓
Constant volume after (42 -50) s. or graph stops at (42 -50) s.	✓
If no labels on axes: minus 1.	

(2)  
[15]

**QUESTION 8** (November 2017)

8.1 Change in concentration of products/reactants per (unit) time. ✓✓

(2)

8.2 **Marking criteria**

Independent (concentration) and dependent (reaction rate) variables correctly identified. ✓  
Ask a question about the relationship between the independent and dependent variables. ✓

**Examples:**

- What is the relationship between concentration and reaction rate?
  - How does the reaction rate change when the concentration changes/increases/ decreases?
- IF the answer to the question is "YES" or "NO": Max. 1 mark

Examples: Does reaction rate increase with increase in concentration?

Is there a relationship between reaction rate and concentration?

(2)

8.3 Q ✓

- Reaction I has the lower (HCl) concentration. ✓
- Smaller/less steep gradient. ✓

**OR** Take longer to complete./Slower reaction rate./Produce less product per unit time./  
Take longer for the maximum volume of gas to form.

(3)

8.4

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
Ave rate = $\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta t} \therefore 15 = \frac{\Delta V}{30 (-0)}$ ✓	Ave rate = $\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta t} \therefore 15 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{\Delta V}{30 (-0)}$ ✓
$V(\text{H}_2)_{\text{produced}} = 450 \text{ cm}^3$	$V(\text{H}_2)_{\text{produced}} = 0,45 \text{ dm}^3$
$n(\text{H}_2)_{\text{produced}} = \frac{V}{V_m} = \frac{450}{24\,000}$ ✓	$n(\text{H}_2)_{\text{produced}} = \frac{V}{V_m} = \frac{0,45}{24}$ ✓
$= 0,0188 \text{ mol}$	$= 0,0188 \text{ mol}$
$n(\text{Zn}) = n(\text{H}_2) = 0,0188 \text{ mol}$ ✓	
$n(\text{Zn})_{\text{used}} = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,0188 = \frac{m}{65}$ ✓ $\therefore m(\text{Zn}) = 1,22 \text{ g}$ ✓	

8.5.1 Equal to ✓

(5)

8.5.2 Equal to ✓

(1)

8.6 At higher temperature the (average) kinetic energy of particles is higher. ✓  
More molecules have sufficient/enough kinetic energy. ✓

(1)

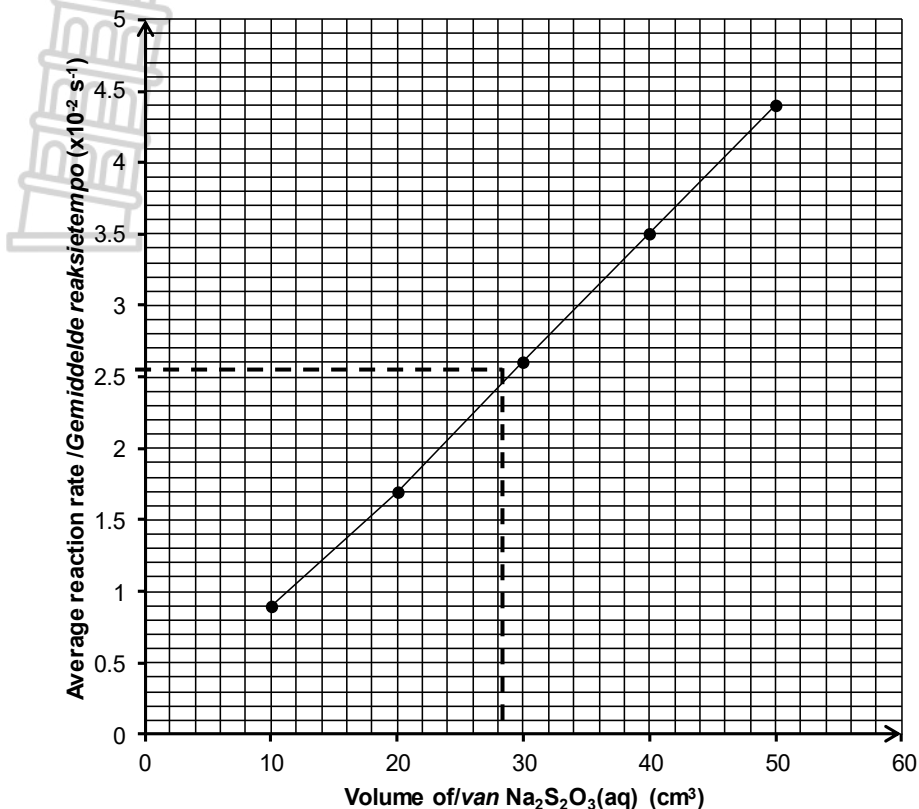
**OR** More molecules have kinetic energy equal to or greater than the activation energy.  
More effective collisions per unit time. ✓

(3)

[17]

**QUESTION 9** (March 2018)

- 9.1 Change in concentration ✓ of a reactant/product per unit time. ✓ (2)  
 9.2 Greater than ✓ (1)  
 9.3 **Graph of average reaction rate versus volume of Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>(aq)**



Marking criteria	
Any 3 points correctly plotted.	✓
All (5) points correctly plotted.	✓
Straight line drawn.	✓

- 9.4.1 (3)

Marking criteria	
y axis/y-as: 2,5 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> s <sup>-1</sup>	✓
Dotted line drawn from the y-axis to the x-axis as shown.	✓
V = 28 to 30 cm <sup>3</sup>	✓

- 11.4.2 (3)

Criteria for conclusion	
Dependent and independent variables correctly identified.	✓
Relationship between the independent and dependent variables correctly stated.	✓

**Examples:**

- Reaction rate of reaction increases with an increase in concentration/volume of sodium thiosulphate.
- Reaction rate decreases with a decrease in concentration/volume of sodium thiosulphate.
- Reaction rate is (directly) proportional to concentration/volume of sodium thiosulphate.

- 9.5 More Na<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> particles per unit volume. ✓  
 More effective collisions per unit time./Higher frequency of effective collisions. ✓  
 Increase in reaction rate. ✓ (3)

9.6  $n(S)_{\text{produced}} = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{1,62}{32} = 0,05 \text{ mol}$

$n(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3) = n(S) = 0,05 \text{ mol}$  ✓

$n(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3) = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,05 = \frac{m}{158}$  ✓

$\therefore m(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3) = 7,90 \text{ g}$  ✓

(4)

[18]

**QUESTION 10** (November 2018)

- 10.1 Temperature ✓ (1)
- 10.2 Change in concentration of products/reactants per (unit) time. ✓✓ (2)
- 10.3 14 min ✓✓ (2)
- 10.4.1 Graph **B** ✓ (2)
- (Experiment 3) has the highest (acid) concentration/more particles/higher number of moles. ✓ (2)
- 10.4.2 Graph **C** ✓ (2)
- (Experiment 5) is at highest temperature/more particles with sufficient kinetic energy. ✓ (2)
- 10.5.1 Speeds up the reaction./Increases the reaction rate. ✓ (1)
- 10.5.2 Equal to ✓ (1)
- 10.6  $n(\text{Zn}) = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{1,5}{65} = 0,023 \text{ mol}$
- $\text{rate} = -\frac{\Delta n}{\Delta t} = -\left(\frac{0 - 0,023}{14 - 0}\right) = 1,65 \times 10^{-3} \text{ (mol} \cdot \text{min}^{-1})$  ✓ (4)

**[15]****QUESTION 11** (June 2019)

- 11.1 Change in concentration ✓ of products/reactants per (unit) time. ✓ (2)
- 11.2.1 Rate of the reaction ✓ (1)
- 11.2.2

**Marking criteria**

Dependent (reaction rate) and independent (concentration ) variables correctly identified. ✓

Relationship between the independent and dependent variables correctly stated. ✓

**Example:**

Reaction rate increases with increase in concentration.

**IF:** DIRECTLY proportional: Max. ½ (2)

- 11.3.1 Activation energy/(The boundary line for the) molecules with (adequate) kinetic energy to make effective collisions. ✓ (1)

- 11.3.2 B ✓ (1)

- 11.3.3 At a higher temperature particles move faster/have a higher kinetic energy. ✓

More molecules have enough/sufficient (kinetic) energy. ✓

**OR:** More molecules have (kinetic) energy equal to or greater than activation energy.

More effective collisions per unit time/second./Increased frequency of effective collisions. ✓

Reaction rate increases. ✓ (4)

- 11.4 Curve **Y** was obtained for the reaction where a catalyst was added. ✓ (1)

- 11.5

**OPTION 1**

$$n(\text{HCl})_{\text{used}} = cV \checkmark = 0,2 \times 0,1 \checkmark = 0,02 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{S})_{\text{expected}} = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{HCl})_{\text{used}} = \frac{1}{2}(0,02) \checkmark \\ = 0,01 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{S})_{\text{produced}} = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{0,18}{32} \checkmark = 0,0056 \text{ mol}$$

$$\% \text{yield} = \frac{n(\text{S})_{\text{prod/berei}}}{n(\text{S})_{\text{expl/verwag}}} \times 100 \\ = \frac{0,0056}{0,01} \times 100 \checkmark = 56,25\% \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$n(\text{HCl})_{\text{used}} = cV \checkmark = 0,2 \times 0,1 \checkmark = 0,02 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{S})_{\text{expected}} = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{HCl})_{\text{used}} = \frac{1}{2}(0,02) \checkmark \\ = 0,01 \text{ mol}$$

$$m(\text{S})_{\text{expected}} = nM = (0,01)(32) \checkmark = 0,32 \text{ g}$$

$$\% \text{yield} = \frac{m(\text{S})_{\text{prod/berei}}}{m(\text{S})_{\text{expl/verwag}}} \times 100$$

$$= \frac{0,18}{0,32} \times 100 \checkmark \\ = 56,25\% \checkmark$$

(6)

**[18]**

**QUESTION 12** (November 2019)

12.1 Exothermic ✓  
 $\Delta H < 0$ /Energy is released ✓ (2)

12.2 rate =  $-\frac{\Delta m}{\Delta t}$  OR rate =  $-\frac{\Delta m}{\Delta t}$   
 $= -\frac{0,25 - 2}{30}$   $= -\frac{-1,75}{30}$   
 $= 0,06 \text{ (g}\cdot\text{s}^{-1})$  ✓ (0,0583 g·s<sup>-1</sup>)  $= 0,06 \text{ (g}\cdot\text{s}^{-1})$  ✓ (0,0583 g·s<sup>-1</sup>) (3)

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $m(\text{CaCO}_3) = \frac{40}{100} \times 2$ ✓ $= 0,8 \text{ g}$ $n(\text{CaCO}_3)_{\text{reacted}} = \frac{m}{M}$ $= \frac{0,8}{100}$ ✓ $= 8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CO}_2) = n(\text{CaCO}_3)$ ✓ $= 8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $V(\text{CO}_2) = 8 \times 10^{-3} \times 22,4$ ✓ $= 0,18 \text{ dm}^3$ ✓	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> <p>For 2 g antacid:</p> 100 g ✓ CaCO <sub>3</sub> .....22,4 dm <sup>3</sup> ✓ CO <sub>2</sub> 2 g CaCO <sub>3</sub> .....0,448 dm <sup>3</sup> ✓ 100% CO <sub>2</sub> ..... 0,448 dm <sup>3</sup> ✓ 40% CO <sub>2</sub> ..... 0,18 dm <sup>3</sup> ✓
<p><b>OPTION 3</b></p> 100% CaCO <sub>3</sub> .....2 g 40% .....0,8 g ✓ 100 g ✓ ..... 1 mol 0,8 g ..... 8 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> mol ✓ 1 mol .....22,4 dm <sup>3</sup> ✓ 8 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> mol .....0,18 dm <sup>3</sup> ✓	

12.4 **ANY ONE:**  

- Concentration (of acid) ✓
- Size/mass of tablet/Identical tablet /Type of tablet.
- State of division / Surface area.

 (1)

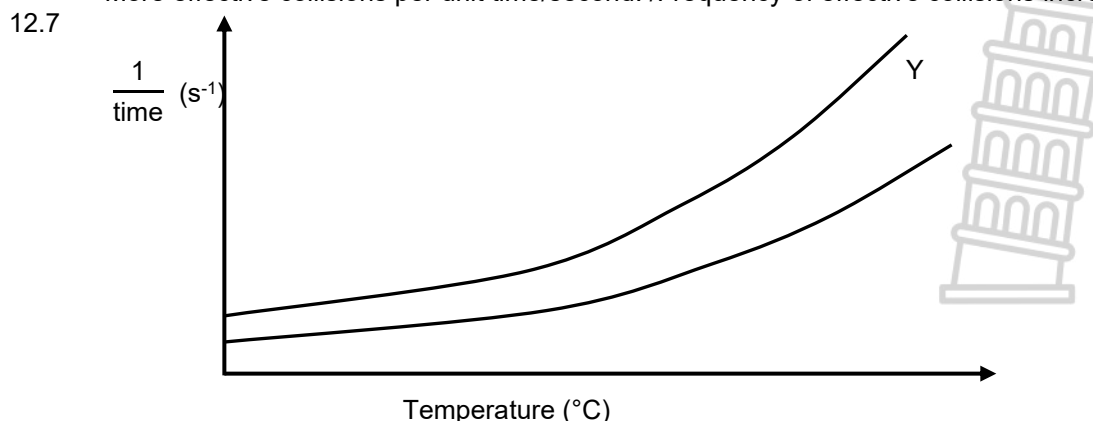
12.5

<b>Criteria for conclusion:</b>	
Dependent [reaction rate/time] and independent (temperature) variables correctly identified.	✓
Relationship between the independent and dependent variables correctly stated.	✓

**Examples:**

- Reaction rate ( $\frac{1}{\text{time}}$ ) increases with increase in temperature.
- Time taken for reaction decreases when temperature increases.

12.6 **IF:** Reaction rate is DIRECTLY proportional to temperature: Max. 1 out of 2 marks (2)  
Increase in temperature increases the average kinetic energy/molecules move faster. ✓  
More molecules have enough/sufficient kinetic energy/More molecules have  $E_k > E_a$ . ✓  
More effective collisions per unit time/second. /Frequency of effective collisions increases. ✓ (3)



**Marking guidelines**

- For each value of temperature, the CURVE Y must be above the given CURVE. ✓
  - CURVE Y must have an increasing rate with an increase in temperature. ✓
- (2) [18]

**QUESTION 13** (November 2020)

- 13.1.1 Reaction rate ✓ (1)  
 13.1.2 Surface area/state of division /particle size ✓ (1)  
 13.2.1 (Decreasing gradient indicates) rate of reaction is decreasing. ✓ (1)  
 13.2.2 (Gradient is zero, indicates) reaction rate is zero ✓ (1)

**OR:** Reaction stopped/is completed. / Reactants/ $\text{CaCO}_3$  are used up. (1)

13.3 Ave rate =  $\frac{\Delta V}{\Delta t}$  ✓  
 $= -\frac{500 - 0}{60 - 0}$  ✓  
 $= 8,33 \text{ (cm}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1})$  ✓ (3)

13.4 Equal to ✓ (1)

13.5 Greater than/Groter as ✓

**Experiment C:**

- Surface area of  $\text{CaCO}_3$  powder is greater than that of  $\text{CaCO}_3$  granules./ More particles are exposed /More particles with correct orientation ✓
- More effective collisions per unit time/Higher frequency of effective collisions. ✓
- Increase in reaction rate. ✓

**OR**

**Experiment A**

- Surface area of  $\text{CaCO}_3$  granules is smaller/Fewer particles are exposed (than that of powdered  $\text{CaCO}_3$ ). Less particles with correct orientation ✓
- Less effective collisions per unit time./Lower frequency of effective collisions. ✓
- Decrease in reaction rate. ✓ (4)

13.6

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $n(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{V}{V_m} = \frac{0,5}{25,7} \checkmark = 0,0195 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CaCO}_3) = n(\text{CO}_2) = 0,0195 \text{ mol} \checkmark$ $m(\text{CaCO}_3) = nM$ $= 0,0195(100) \checkmark = 1,95 \text{ g} \checkmark$	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> $25,7 \text{ dm}^3 \dots\dots\dots 1 \text{ mol}$ $0,5 \text{ dm}^3 \dots\dots\dots 0,0195 \text{ mol} \checkmark$ $100 \text{ g} \checkmark \dots\dots\dots 1 \text{ mol}$ $x \dots\dots\dots 0,0195 \text{ mol} \checkmark$ $x = m(\text{CaCO}_3) = 1,95 \text{ g} \checkmark$
<p><b>OPTION 3</b></p> $n(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{V}{V_m} = \frac{0,5}{25,7} \checkmark = 0,0195 \text{ mol}$ $0,0195 \text{ mol CO}_2 \equiv 0,856 \text{ g CO}_2 \checkmark$ $m(\text{CO}_2) \text{ produced} : m(\text{CaCO}_3)$ $44 \text{ g} \quad \quad \quad : 100 \text{ g} \checkmark$ $0,856 \quad \quad \quad : x$ $x = 1,95 \text{ g} \checkmark \quad \text{CaCO}_3$	

(4)  
**[16]**

**QUESTION 14** (June 2021)

14.1 **ANY ONE**

- Change in concentration ✓ of products/reactants per (unit) time. ✓
- Change in amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products or reactants per (unit) time.
- Amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products formed/reactants used per (unit) time.
- Rate of change in concentration/amount/number of moles/volume/mass. ✓✓ **(2 or 0)** (2)

14.2 Time ✓

Volume of gas/CO<sub>2</sub>/carbon dioxide ✓

**OR** Time taken for Al<sub>2</sub>(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> to be used up. ✓✓ (2)

14.3 **Experiment II:**

- More (HCl) particles per unit volume./More particles with correct orientation. ✓
- More effective collisions per unit time./Higher frequency of effective collisions. ✓
- Higher reaction rate. ✓

**OR: Experiment I:**

- Less (HCl) particles per unit volume. ✓
- Less effective collisions per unit time./Lower frequency of effective collisions. ✓
- Lower reaction rate. ✓ (3)

14.4

$$\text{ave rate} = -\frac{\Delta n}{\Delta t}$$

$$4,4 \times 10^{-3} = -\frac{n_f - 0,016}{2,5(-0)}$$

$$n[\text{Al}_2(\text{CO}_3)_3] = 0,005 \text{ (mol)} \checkmark$$

**Marking criteria**

- Substitute average rate and Δt. ✓
- Substitute Δn. ✓
- Final answer: 0,005 (mol) ✓

(3)

14.5

**Marking criteria:**

- Use mol ratio: n(CO<sub>2</sub>) : n(Al<sub>2</sub>(CO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>) = 3 : 1 ✓
- Substitute 24 000 cm<sup>3</sup>·mol<sup>-1</sup>/24 dm<sup>3</sup>·mol<sup>-1</sup> in  $n = \frac{V}{V_M}$  or in ratio. ✓
- Final answer: 1 152 cm<sup>3</sup> / 1,152 dm<sup>3</sup> ✓

**OPTION 1**

$$\begin{aligned} n(\text{CO}_2) &= 3n[\text{Al}_2(\text{CO}_3)_3] \\ &= 3(0,016) \checkmark \\ &= 0,048 \text{ mol} \end{aligned}$$

$$n(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{V}{V_M}$$

$$\therefore 0,048 = \frac{V}{24\,000} \checkmark \checkmark$$

$$V(\text{CO}_2) = 1\,152 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ (1,152 dm}^3) \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$\begin{aligned} n(\text{CO}_2) &= 3n[\text{Al}_2(\text{CO}_3)_3] \\ &= 3(0,016) \checkmark \\ &= 0,048 \text{ mol} \end{aligned}$$

$$1 \text{ mol} \dots\dots\dots 24\,000 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$0,048 \text{ mol} \dots\dots\dots V$$

$$V(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{0,048 \times 24\,000}{1} \checkmark$$

$$= 1\,152 \text{ cm}^3 \text{ (1,152 dm}^3) \checkmark$$

(3)

**[13]**

**QUESTION 15** (September 2021)

15.1

15.1.1 Kinetic energy ✓ (1)

15.1.2 Number of particles/molecules ✓ (1)

15.2

15.2.1 Activation energy ✓ (1)

15.2.2 Increase ✓ (1)

15.3 - A catalyst provides an alternative pathway of lower activation energy. ✓

- More molecules have sufficient kinetic energy. ✓

- More effective collisions per unit time./Frequency of effective collisions increases.

- Increase reaction rate. ✓ (4)

15.4

15.4.1 Temperature / Surface area / Amount or mass of CaCO<sub>3</sub> ✓ (1)

15.4.2 **Criteria for conclusion:**

• Dependent (reaction rate) and independent (concentration) variables correctly identified. ✓

• Relationship between the independent and dependent variables correctly stated. ✓

**Example:**

Reaction rate is directly proportional to concentration. (2)

15.4.3

**Marking criteria/Nasienkriteria:**

- Substitute  $50 \text{ cm}^3 \cdot \text{min}^{-1}$  and 26 minutes in  $\text{rate} = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta t}$  ✓
- Substitute/ Vervang  $1\,300 \text{ cm}^3 / 1,3 \text{ dm}^3$  **OR/OF**  $24\,000 \text{ cm}^3 \cdot \text{mol}^{-1} / 24 \text{ dm}^3 \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$  in  $n = \frac{V}{V_m}$  ✓
- Use ratio/Gebruik verhouding  $n(\text{CO}_2) = n(\text{CaCO}_3) = 1:1$  ✓
- Substitute/ Vervang  $100 \text{ g} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$  in  $n = \frac{m}{M}$  ✓
- Calculate % purity/Bereken % suiwerheid =  $\frac{m(\text{CaCO}_3)}{m(\text{Sample/monster})} \times 100$  ✓
- Final answer/Finale antwoord: 90,33% ✓  
Range/Gebied: 83,33% to 90,33%

OPTION 1	OPTION 2:
$\text{Rate/tempo} = \frac{\Delta V}{\Delta t}$ $50 = \frac{\Delta V}{26} \checkmark$ $\Delta V = 1\,300 \text{ cm}^3$ $n(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{1300}{24\,000} \checkmark \text{ OR } \frac{1,3}{24}$ $= 0,0542 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CaCO}_3) = n(\text{CO}_2)$ $= 0,0542 \text{ mol} \checkmark$ $m(\text{CaCO}_3) = nM$ $= 0,0542 \times 100 \checkmark$ $= 5,42 \text{ g}$ $\% \text{ purity/suiwerheid} = \frac{5,42}{6} \checkmark \times 100$ $= 90,33\% \checkmark$	$\text{Rate/tempo} = \frac{50}{24\,000} \checkmark$ $= 0,00208 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{min}^{-1} \checkmark$ $n(\text{CO}_2) = 0,00208 \times 26 \checkmark$ $= 0,0542 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CaCO}_3) = n(\text{CO}_2) = 0,0542 \text{ mol} \checkmark$ $m(\text{CaCO}_3) = nM \checkmark$ $= 0,0542(100) \checkmark$ $= 5,42 \text{ g}$ $\% \text{ purity/suiwerheid} = \frac{5,42}{6} \checkmark \times 100$ $= 90,33\% \checkmark$

(6)  
[17]

**QUESTION 16** (November 2021)

16.1 **ANY ONE**

- Change in concentration ✓ of products/reactants per (unit) time. ✓
- Change in amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products or reactants per (unit) time.
- Amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products formed/reactants used per (unit) time.
- Rate of change in concentration/amount/number of moles/volume/mass. ✓✓ **(2 or 0)**

16.2 Reaction rate decreases./Concentration of HCl decreases./Reactants are used up. ✓

16.3

16.3.1 Exothermic ✓

16.3.2 • Gradient increases. ✓

• Reaction rate increases. ✓

• Temperature increases./Energy is released. ✓

(2)

(1)

(1)

(3)

16.4

**Marking criteria**

- $m(\text{pure CaCO}_3) = \frac{82,5}{100} \times 15 \checkmark / V(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{82,5}{100} \times V(\text{CO}_2)$  from 15 g  $\text{CaCO}_3$
- Divide by 100  $\text{g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$ .  $\checkmark$
- Use mol ratio:  $n(\text{CO}_2) = n(\text{CaCO}_3)$ .  $\checkmark$
- Multiply  $n(\text{CO}_2)$  by 24 000  $\text{cm}^3$ .  $\checkmark$
- Final answer: 2 976  $\text{cm}^3$   $\checkmark$

**OPTION 1**

$$m(\text{pure CaCO}_3) = \frac{82,5}{100} \times 15 \checkmark$$

$$= 12,375 \text{ g}$$

$$n(\text{pure CaCO}_3) = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$= \frac{12,375}{100} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,124 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{CO}_2) = n(\text{CaCO}_3) \checkmark$$

$$= 0,124 \text{ mol}$$

$$V(\text{CO}_2) = 0,124 \times 24\,000 \checkmark$$

$$= 2\,976 \text{ cm}^3 \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

 IF 15 g  $\text{CaCO}_3$  reacts:

$$n(\text{CaCO}_3) = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$= \frac{15}{100} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,15 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{CO}_2) = n(\text{CaCO}_3) \checkmark$$

$$= 0,015 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{V}{V_M}$$

$$0,015 = \frac{V}{24\,000} \checkmark$$

$$V(\text{CO}_2) = 3,6 \text{ dm}^3$$

 Actual  $\text{CO}_2$  formed:

$$V(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{82,5}{100} \times 3,6 \checkmark$$

$$= 2\,976 \text{ cm}^3 \checkmark$$

 16.5 Increases  $\checkmark$ 

 16.6 • More particles with correct orientation.  $\checkmark$ 

- More effective collisions per unit time/Higher frequency of effective collisions.  $\checkmark$

 (5)  
(1)

 (2)  
[15]

**QUESTION 17** (June 2022)

 17.1 **ANY ONE:**

- Change in concentration  $\checkmark$  of products/reactants per (unit) time.  $\checkmark$
- Change in amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products or reactants per (unit) time.
- Amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products formed/reactants used per (unit) time.
- Rate of change in concentration/amount/number of moles/volume/ mass.  $\checkmark\checkmark$  **(2 or 0)**

 17.2 Surface area / state of division / particle size (of  $\text{MgCO}_3$ )  $\checkmark$ 

 Concentration (of  $\text{HCl}$ )  $\checkmark$ 

- 17.3
- At higher temperature particles move faster/have a higher kinetic energy.  $\checkmark$
  - More molecules have enough/sufficient kinetic energy for an effective collision.  $\checkmark$
  - **OR** More molecules have kinetic energy/ $E_k$  equal to or greater than the activation energy.
  - More effective collisions per unit time/second.  $\checkmark$
  - **OR** Frequency of effective collisions increases.
  - Reaction rate increases.  $\checkmark$

 17.4.1 **Marking criteria**

- Formula:  $n = \frac{m}{M}$   $\checkmark$
- Substitution of 84  $\text{g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$  in  $n = \frac{m}{M}$   $\checkmark$
- Use mole ratio:  $n(\text{MgCO}_3)_{\text{used}} = n(\text{CO}_2)_{\text{produced}}$   $\checkmark$
- Substitution of 44  $\text{g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$  in  $n = \frac{m}{M}$  **or** to calculate rate in  $\text{mol}\cdot\text{min}^{-1}$ .  $\checkmark$
- Correct substitution of 0,5 in rate equation.  $\checkmark$
- Final answer: 5,238 to 5,28 min  $\checkmark$

$$n(\text{MgCO}_3) = \frac{m}{M} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{5}{84}$$

$$= 0,06 \text{ mol } \checkmark (0,0595 \text{ mol})$$

$n(\text{CO}_2)_{\text{produced}} = n(\text{MgCO}_3) \checkmark = 0,06 \text{ mol}$

$n(\text{CO}_2) = \frac{m}{M}$ $0,06 = \frac{m}{44} \checkmark$ $m(\text{CO}_2) = 2,64 \text{ g}$ $\text{Ave rate} = \frac{\Delta m(\text{CO}_2)}{\Delta t}$ $0,5 \checkmark = \frac{2,64}{\Delta t}$ $\Delta t = 5,28 \text{ min } \checkmark$	<p>Ave rate in <math>\text{mol} \cdot \text{min}^{-1}</math>:</p> $\frac{0,5 \checkmark}{44 \checkmark} = 0,0114 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{min}^{-1}$ $\text{Ave rate} = \frac{\Delta n(\text{CO}_2)}{\Delta t}$ $0,0114 = \frac{0,06}{\Delta t}$ $\Delta t = 5,28 \text{ min } \checkmark$
---	---

(6)

17.4.2

**Marking criteria**

- Substitution of  $n(\text{CO}_2)$  AND  $1,5 \text{ dm}^3$  in  $n = \frac{V}{V_m}$  .  $\checkmark$
- Final answer: 25 to 25,21  $\text{dm}^3 \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$   $\checkmark$

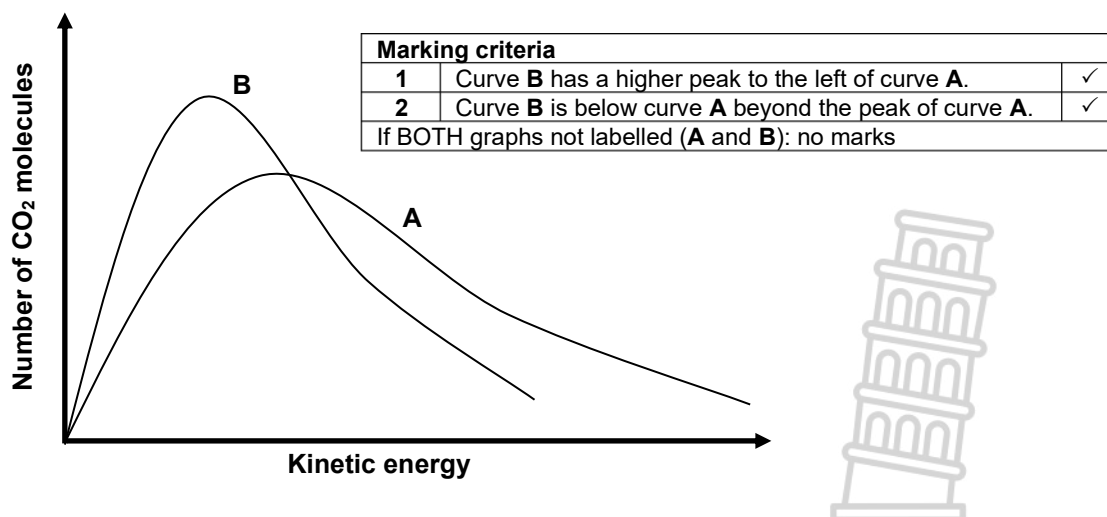
$$n = \frac{V}{V_m}$$

$$0,06 = \frac{1,5}{V_m} \checkmark$$

$$V_m = 25 \text{ dm}^3 \cdot \text{mol}^{-1} \checkmark (25,21 \text{ dm}^3 \cdot \text{mol}^{-1})$$

(2)

17.5



(2)  
[18]

**QUESTION 18** (November 2022)

18.1 B ✓

- The catalyst provides an alternative route of lower activation energy. ✓
- More molecules have enough/sufficient (kinetic) energy./More molecules have (kinetic) energy equal to or higher than the activation energy. ✓
- More effective collisions per unit time./Higher frequency of effective collisions. ✓

18.2 Y ✓✓

18.3

18.3.1 560 cm<sup>3</sup> / 0,56 dm<sup>3</sup> ✓✓

18.3.2

**Marking criteria:**(a) Substitute 24 000 and 560/24 and 0,56 in  $n = \frac{V}{V_m}$  ✓(b) USE mol ratio:  
 $n(\text{H}_2\text{O}) : n(\text{O}_2) = 2 : 1$  ✓(c) Substitute 18 and  $n(\text{H}_2\text{O})$  in  
 $m = nM$  ✓(d) Final answer: 0,83 g ✓ Range: 0,72 to 0,9 g**OPTION 1**

$$n(\text{O}_2) = \frac{V}{V_m}$$

$$= \frac{560}{24\,000} \quad \checkmark(\text{a})$$

$$= 0,023 \text{ mol (0,0233)}$$

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{O}) = 2n(\text{O}_2)$$

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{O}) = 2(0,023) \quad \checkmark(\text{b})$$

$$= 0,046 \text{ mol (0,0467)}$$

$$m = nM$$

$$= 0,046 \times 18 \quad \checkmark(\text{c})$$

$$= 0,83 \text{ g} \quad \checkmark(\text{d})$$

**OPTION 2**

$$\begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ mol} \dots\dots\dots 24\,000 \text{ cm}^3 \\ x \text{ mol} \dots\dots\dots 560 \text{ cm}^3 \end{array} \quad \checkmark(\text{a})$$

$$x = 0,023 \text{ mol (0,0233)}$$

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{O}) = 2n(\text{O}_2)$$

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{O}) = 2(0,023) \quad \checkmark(\text{b})$$

$$= 0,046 \text{ mol (0,0467)}$$

$$m = nM$$

$$= 0,0466 \times 18 \quad \checkmark(\text{c})$$

$$= 0,83 \text{ g} \quad \checkmark(\text{d})$$

18.4

18.4.1 0 (g·s<sup>-1</sup>) / zero ✓

18.4.2 Greater than ✓

18.4.3

**Marking criteria**a) Substitute 0,9 g in  $\frac{m}{M}$  ✓b) Substitute 32 in  $\frac{m}{M}$  ✓c) USE mol /rate ratio:  
 $n(\text{H}_2\text{O}_2) : n(\text{O}_2) = 2 : 1$  ✓d) Substitute  $2,1 \times 10^{-3}$  and  $n(\text{H}_2\text{O}_2)$  in rate formula ✓  
**OR:** Substitute rate O<sub>2</sub> ( $1,05 \times 10^{-3}$ ) and  $n(\text{O}_2)$  in rate formula  
**OR:** Substitute rate O<sub>2</sub> ( $0,0336 \text{ g}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ ) in rate formulae) Final correct answer: 26,67 (s) ✓ Range: 26,67 to 28,57 (s)**OPTION 1**

$$n(\text{O}_2) = \frac{m}{M} \quad \checkmark(\text{a})$$

$$= \frac{0,9}{32} \quad \checkmark(\text{b})$$

$$= 0,028 \text{ mol (0,0281)}$$

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{O}_2) = 2n(\text{O}_2)$$

$$= 2(0,028) \quad \checkmark(\text{c})$$

$$= 0,056$$

$$\text{rate} = \frac{\Delta n}{\Delta t}$$

$$\checkmark(\text{d})$$

$$2,1 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{0,056 - 0}{\Delta t}$$

$$\Delta t = 26,67 \text{ (s)} \quad \checkmark(\text{e})$$

**OPTION 2**

$$\begin{array}{l} 1 \text{ mol} \dots\dots\dots 32 \text{ g} \quad \checkmark(\text{b}) \\ x \text{ mol} \dots\dots\dots 0,9 \text{ g} \quad \checkmark(\text{a}) \end{array}$$

$$x = 0,0275 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{O}_2) = 2n(\text{O}_2)$$

$$= 2(0,0275) \quad \checkmark(\text{c})$$

$$= 0,056 \text{ mol}$$

$$\text{rate} = \frac{\Delta n}{\Delta t}$$

$$\checkmark(\text{d})$$

$$2,1 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{0,056 - 0}{\Delta t}$$

$$\Delta t = 26,67 \text{ (s)} \quad \checkmark(\text{e})$$

<p><b>OPTION 3</b></p> $n(\text{O}_2) = \frac{m}{M}$ $= \frac{0,9}{32} \checkmark(\text{a})$ $= 0,028 \text{ mol } (0,0281) \checkmark(\text{b})$ $\text{Rate}(\text{O}_2) = \frac{1}{2} \text{rate}(\text{H}_2\text{O}_2)$ $= \frac{1}{2}(2,1 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark(\text{c})$ $= 1,05 \times 10^{-3}$ $\text{rate} = \frac{\Delta n}{\Delta t}$ $1,05 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{0,028}{\Delta t} \checkmark(\text{d})$ $\Delta t = 26,67 \text{ (s)} \checkmark(\text{e})$	<p><b>OPTION 4</b></p> $\text{rate H}_2\text{O}_2 = 2,1 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ $\text{Rate}(\text{O}_2) = \frac{1}{2}\text{rate}(\text{H}_2\text{O}_2)$ $= \frac{1}{2}(2,1 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark(\text{c})$ $= 1,05 \times 10^{-3}$ <p>In one second:</p> $n(\text{O}_2) = \frac{m}{M}$ $1,05 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{m}{32} \checkmark(\text{b})$ $m(\text{O}_2) = 0,0336 \text{ g}$ $\text{rate} = 0,0336 \text{ g}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}$ $\text{rate} = \frac{\Delta m}{\Delta t}$ $0,0336 = \frac{\Delta t}{0,9 - 0} \checkmark(\text{a})$ $\Delta t = 26,79 \text{ (s)} \checkmark(\text{e})$
--	--

(5)  
[19]

**QUESTION 19** (June 2023)

19.1 Initial concentration is 0./Concentration increases./Curve starts at 0. ✓

**OR**

Curve B has an initial concentration and is the reactant as its concentration decreases. (1)

19.2 True ✓

1 mol of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$  forms 2 mol of  $\text{NO}_2$  per unit time/per second. ✓

**OR**

Gradient of graph for  $\text{NO}_2$  is twice the gradient of the graph for  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$ . (2)

19.3

19.3.1 **Marking criteria:**

- Formula:  $c = \frac{m}{MV}$  /  $n(\text{NO}_2) = cV$  /  $n(\text{NO}_2) = \frac{m}{M}$
- Substitute change in concentration. ✓
- Substitute M and V. ✓
- Final correct answer: 1,84 g ✓

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $c(\text{NO}_2) = \frac{m}{MV} \checkmark$ $200 \times 10^{-4} \checkmark = \frac{m}{(46)(2)} \checkmark$ $m = 1,84 \text{ g} \checkmark$	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> $n(\text{NO}_2) = cV \checkmark$ $= (200 \times 10^{-4})(2) \checkmark$ $= 4 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{NO}_2) = \frac{m}{M}$ $4 \times 10^{-2} = \frac{m}{46}$ $m = 1,84 \text{ g}$
--	---

(4)

19.3.2 **Marking criteria:**

- Substitute the change in concentration into rate formula. ✓
- Substitute time into the rate formula. ✓
- Use mol ratio:  $\text{rate}(\text{O}_2) = \frac{1}{2} \text{rate}(\text{N}_2\text{O}_5)$  /  $\text{rate}(\text{O}_2) = \frac{1}{4} \text{rate}(\text{NO}_2)$  ✓
- Final correct answer:  $1 \times 10^{-5} (\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}\cdot\text{s}^{-1})$  ✓

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $\text{Ave rate} = - \frac{\Delta c(\text{N}_2\text{O}_5)}{\Delta t}$ $= - \frac{(60 \times 10^{-4} - 200 \times 10^{-4})}{700(-0)} \checkmark$ $= 2 \times 10^{-5} (\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}\cdot\text{s}^{-1})$ $\text{Rate}(\text{O}_2) = \frac{1}{2} \text{rate}(\text{N}_2\text{O}_5)$ $= \frac{1}{2}(2 \times 10^{-5}) \checkmark$ $= 1 \times 10^{-5} (\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}) \checkmark$	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> $\text{Ave rate} = \frac{\Delta c(\text{NO}_2)}{\Delta t}$ $= \frac{(280 \times 10^{-4} - (-0))}{700(-0)} \checkmark$ $= 4 \times 10^{-5} (\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}\cdot\text{s}^{-1})$ $\text{rate}(\text{O}_2) = \frac{1}{4} \text{rate}(\text{NO}_2)$ $= \frac{1}{4}(4 \times 10^{-5}) \checkmark$ $= 1 \times 10^{-5} (\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}\cdot\text{s}^{-1}) \checkmark$
--	---

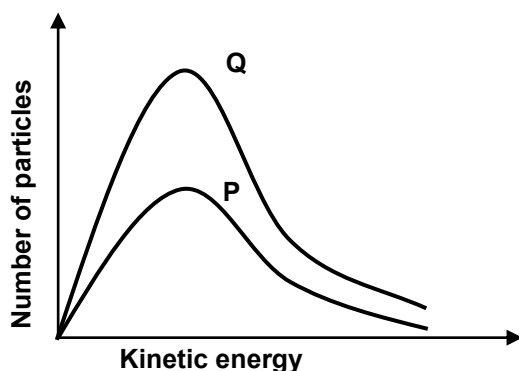
**OPTION 3**

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta c(\text{O}_2) &= \frac{1}{2} \Delta c(\text{N}_2\text{O}_5) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (60 \times 10^{-4} - 200 \times 10^{-4}) \checkmark \\ &= \frac{1}{2} (140 \times 10^{-4}) \\ &= 7 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}\end{aligned}$$

**OR**

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta c(\text{O}_2) &= \frac{1}{4} \Delta c(\text{NO}_2) \\ &= \frac{1}{4} (280 \times 10^{-4} \checkmark - 0) \\ &= 7 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \\ &= 7 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Ave rate} &= \frac{\Delta c(\text{O}_2)}{\Delta t} \\ &= \frac{(7 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark}{700 (-0) \checkmark} \\ &= 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ (mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \cdot \text{s}^{-1}) \checkmark\end{aligned}$$

19.4  
19.4.1**Marking criteria**

- Curve Q must be above the given curve/P. ✓
- Curve Q must have the same shape as the given curve/P. ✓

(2)

19.4.2 Higher than ✓

- When the concentration of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$  is higher there are more  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$  particles per unit volume. ✓
- More effective collisions per unit time/second. ✓

**OR**

Higher frequency of effective collisions.

(3)

**[16]****QUESTION 20** (November 2023)20.1 **ANY ONE:**

- Change in concentration ✓ of products/reactants per (unit) time. ✓
- Change in amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products or reactants per (unit) time.
- Amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products formed/reactants used per (unit) time.
- Rate of change in concentration/amount/number of moles/volume/ mass. ✓ **(2 or 0)**

(2)

20.2 Concentration (of  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$ ) ✓

(1)



20.3 **Marking criteria:**

- Substitute 0,03 and 0,13 OR 30 and 0,13. ✓
  - Substitute 0,05 OR 50. ✓
  - Final correct answer: 0,078 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>. ✓
- Range 0,075 to 0,08 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>

**OPTION 1**

$$c = \frac{n}{V}$$

$$0,13 = \frac{n}{0,03} \quad \checkmark$$

$$n = 3,9 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$$

$$c = \frac{n}{V}$$

$$c = \frac{3,9 \times 10^{-3}}{0,05} \quad \checkmark$$

$$= 0,078 \text{ (mol·dm}^{-3}\text{)} \quad \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$c_1 V_1 = c_2 V_2$$

$$(0,13)(0,030) \quad \checkmark = c_2 (0,050) \quad \checkmark$$

$$c_2 = 0,078 \text{ (mol·dm}^{-3}\text{)} \quad \checkmark$$

**OPTION 3 Marking criteria**

- Substitute 0,05 and 0,13 OR 50 and 0,13 OR 0,05 and 0,10. ✓
  - Substitute 0,05 OR 0,0550. ✓
  - Final correct answer: 0,078 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>. ✓
- Range: 0,075 to 0,08 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>

$$c = \frac{n}{V}$$

$$0,13 = \frac{n}{0,05} \quad \checkmark$$

$$n = 6,5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ moles}$$

$$V_2 : V_1$$

$$3 : 5$$

$$3,9 \times 10^{-3} : 6,5 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$c = \frac{n}{V}$$

$$c = \frac{3,9 \times 10^{-3}}{0,05} \quad \checkmark$$

$$= 0,078 \text{ (mol·dm}^{-3}\text{)} \quad \checkmark$$

**OR**

$$c = \frac{n}{V}$$

$$0,10 = \frac{n}{0,05} \quad \checkmark$$

$$n = 5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ moles}$$

$$V_2 : V_1$$

$$3 : 4$$

$$3,75 \times 10^{-3} : 5 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$c = \frac{n}{V}$$

$$c = \frac{3,75 \times 10^{-3}}{0,05} \quad \checkmark$$

$$= 0,075 \text{ (mol·dm}^{-3}\text{)} \quad \checkmark$$

 20.4 **Marking criteria:**

- Substitute  $M = 32 \text{ g·mol}^{-1}$  in formula:  $n(S) = \frac{m}{M}$  ✓
  - Use mol/M ratio:  $n(S) = n(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3)$  ✓
  - Substitute  $M = 158 \text{ g·mol}^{-1}$  in formula  $n(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3) = \frac{m}{M}$  ✓
  - Divide by 20,4 s. ✓
  - Final correct answer: 0,051 (g·s<sup>-1</sup>) ✓
- Range: 0,048 to 0,080 (g·s<sup>-1</sup>)

**OPTION 1**

$$n(S) = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$= \frac{0,21}{32} \quad \checkmark$$

$$= 0,00656 \text{ moles}$$

$$(6,56 \times 10^{-3})$$

$$n(S) = n(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3)$$

$$= 0,00656 \text{ moles} \quad \checkmark$$

$$n(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3) = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$0,00656 = \frac{m}{158} \quad \checkmark$$

$$m(\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3) = 1,04 \text{ g}$$

**OPTION 2**

$$158 \text{ g Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \quad \checkmark \dots\dots\dots 2 \text{ g S} \quad \checkmark$$

$$x \text{ g} \quad \dots\dots\dots 0,21 \text{ g} \quad \checkmark$$

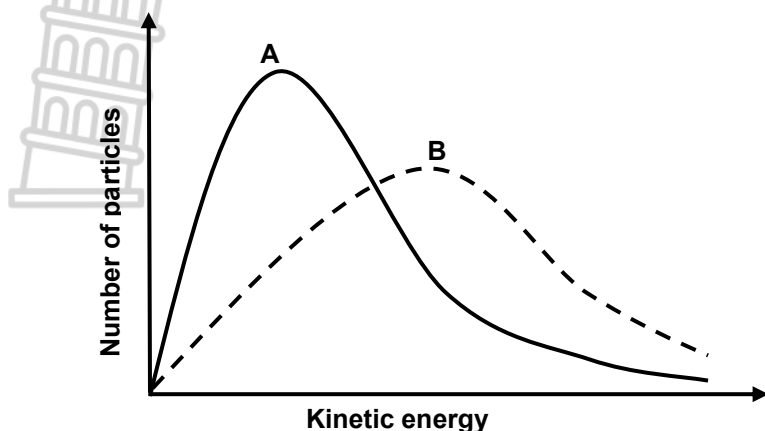
$$x = 1,04 \text{ g}$$

$$\text{Rate} = \frac{\Delta m}{\Delta t} = \frac{1,04}{20,4} \quad \checkmark = 0,051 \text{ (g·s}^{-1}\text{)} \quad \checkmark$$

(5)

20.5 **Marking criteria:**

- Both axis labelled correctly. ✓
- Both curves start at origin and have correct shape. ✓
- Peak of curve B must be lower than curve A. ✓
- Curve B must have higher kinetic energy than curve A from the peak up to end of curve B. ✓



(4)

20.6 **OPTION 1**

- At a higher temperature particles move faster/have higher kinetic energy. ✓
- More molecules have enough/sufficient kinetic energy for an effective collision. ✓
- OR**
- More molecules have kinetic energy/ $E_k$  equal to or greater than the activation energy.
- More effective collisions per unit time/second. ✓
- OR**
- Frequency of effective collisions increases.
- Reaction rate increases. ✓

**OPTION 2**

- At a lower temperature particles move slower/have lower kinetic energy. ✓
- Less molecules have enough/sufficient kinetic energy for an effective collision. ✓
- OR**
- Less molecules have kinetic energy/ $E_k$  equal to or greater than the activation energy.
- Less effective collisions per unit time/second. ✓
- OR**
- Frequency of effective collisions decreases
- Reaction rate decreases. ✓

(4)

[19]

**QUESTION 21** (June 2024)

21.1.1 Exothermic ✓

Lower (potential) energy of the products than reactants. /  $\Delta H < 0$  /  $\Delta H$  negative /  $\Delta H = -121,7 \text{ kJ}$  / More energy is released than absorbed. ✓

(2)

21.1.2 (The number of) particles with sufficient/enough (kinetic) energy (with a catalyst) **OR**  $E_k \geq E_A$  (which can undergo effective collisions.) ✓

(1)

21.1.3  $240,8 - 208,2 \checkmark = 32,6 \text{ (kJ)}$  ✓

(2)

21.2.1 Decreases. ✓

(1)

21.2.2 Remains the same. ✓

(1)

21.2.3 Remains the same. ✓

(1)

21.3.1 Concentration (of sulphuric acid/ $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4(\text{aq})$ ) ✓

(1)

21.3.2 More ( $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) particles per unit volume. ✓

More effective collisions per unit time. / Higher frequency of effective collisions. ✓  
Higher reaction rate. ✓

**OR**

Less ( $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) particles per unit volume.

Less effective collisions per unit time. / Lower frequency of effective collisions.

Lower reaction rate.

(3)

21.3.3

**OPTION 1**

$$\text{Rate} = \frac{\Delta V_{H_2}}{\Delta t}$$

$$40 = \frac{\Delta V_{H_2}}{(2,6)(60)} \checkmark$$

$$\Delta V_{H_2} = 6\,240 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$n(H_2) = \frac{V}{V_m}$$

$$= \frac{6\,240}{27\,000} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,23 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(Al) = \frac{2}{3} n(H_2)$$

$$n(Al) = \frac{2}{3} (0,23) \checkmark$$

$$= 0,15 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(Al) = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$0,15 = \frac{m}{27} \checkmark$$

$$m = 4,05 \text{ g}$$

$$\% \text{ purity} = \left[ \frac{4,05}{5} \right] (100) \checkmark$$

$$= 81\% \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$\text{Rate } V(H_2) = 40 \text{ cm}^3 \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$$

$$\text{Rate } n(H_2) = \frac{V}{V_m}$$

$$= \frac{40}{27\,000} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,00148 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$$

$$\text{Rate } n(Al) = \frac{2}{3} n(H_2)$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} (0,00148) \checkmark$$

$$= 9,87 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$$

$$n(Al) = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$9,87 \times 10^{-4} = \frac{m}{27} \checkmark$$

$$m = 0,027 \text{ g} \cdot \text{s}^{-1}$$

$$\text{Rate} = \frac{\Delta m_{Al}}{\Delta t}$$

$$0,027 = \frac{\Delta m_{Al}}{(2,6)(60)} \checkmark$$

$$m_{Al} = 4,212 \text{ g}$$

$$\% \text{ purity} = \left[ \frac{4,212}{5} \right] (100) \checkmark$$

$$= 84,2\% \checkmark$$

(6)

[18]

**QUESTION 22** (November 2024)

 22.1.1 The change in concentration ✓ of products/reactants per (unit) time. ✓ **OR**

 The change in the amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products or reactants per (unit) time. **OR**

 The amount/number of moles/volume/mass of products formed/reactants used per (unit) time. **OR**

 Rate of change in concentration/amount/number of moles/volume/ mass. **(2 or 0 here.)**

(2)

22.1.2

$$\text{Rate} = \frac{\Delta V(H_2)}{\Delta t}$$

$$0,033 = \frac{\Delta V(H_2)}{5} \checkmark$$

$$\Delta V(H_2) = 0,165 \text{ dm}^3 = V(H_2 \text{ produced})$$

$$n(H_2 \text{ produced}) = \frac{V}{V_m}$$

$$= \frac{0,165}{24,5} \checkmark$$

$$= 6,735 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$$

$$n(Al \text{ used}) = \frac{2}{3} n(H_2 \text{ produced})$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} (6,735 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark$$

$$= 4,49 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$$

**OPTION 1**

$$n(Al \text{ used}) = \frac{m(Al \text{ used})}{M}$$

$$4,49 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{m(Al \text{ used})}{27} \checkmark$$

$$m(Al \text{ used}) = 0,121 \text{ g}$$

$$m(Al \text{ at } t = 5 \text{ min}) = 0,5 - 0,121 \checkmark$$

$$= 0,38 \text{ g} \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$n(Al \text{ begin}) = \frac{m(Al \text{ begin})}{M}$$

$$= \frac{0,5}{27}$$

$$= 0,0185 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(Al \text{ at } t = 5 \text{ min}) = 0,0185 - 4,49 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,014 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(Al \text{ at } t = 5 \text{ min}) = \frac{m(Al \text{ at } t = 5 \text{ min})}{M}$$

$$0,014 = \frac{m(Al \text{ at } t = 5 \text{ min})}{27} \checkmark$$

$$m(Al \text{ at } t = 5 \text{ min}) = 0,38 \text{ g} \checkmark$$

(6)

22.1.3 The surface area / contact area / mass/size of aluminium decreases. ✓

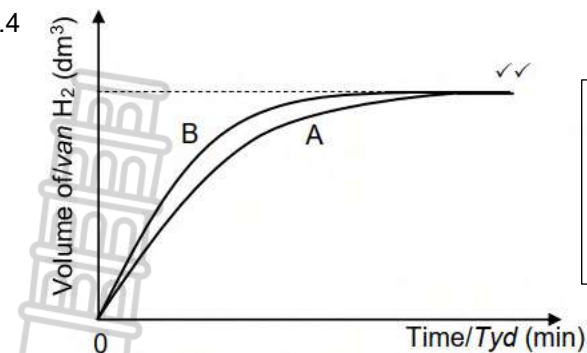
Less particles are exposed. ✓

 Less effective collisions per unit time/second. **OR** Lower frequency of effective collisions. ✓

Reaction rate decreases. / Lower reaction rate. / Reaction slows down. ✓

(4)

22.1.4



**Marking criteria:**

Curve **B** starts at the origin and ends at the same point as curve **A**. ✓

Gradient of curve **B** is steeper for the whole duration. ✓

Note: Graphs unlabelled: Max. ½

22.1.5 Equal to. ✓

22.2.1 An increase in temperature. ✓

22.2.2 Curve **Y** has a peak/maximum at a higher kinetic energy. / Peak shifted to the right. **OR**  
The (average) kinetic energy (of the particles) increases. / More particles with higher kinetic energy. / Larger area with higher kinetic energy. ✓

(2)

(1)

(1)

(1)

**[17]**



**CHEMICAL EQUILIBRIUM**
**QUESTION 1** (November 2014)

1.1.1 The stage in a chemical reaction when the rate of forward reaction equals the rate of reverse reaction. ✓✓

**OR** The stage in a chemical reaction when the concentrations of reactants and products remain constant. (2)

1.2

**OPTION 1**

$$K_c = \frac{[N_2O_4]}{[NO_2]^2} \quad \checkmark \quad \therefore 171 \checkmark = \frac{[N_2O_4]}{(0,2)^2} \quad \checkmark \quad \therefore [N_2O_4] = 171 \times (0,2)^2 = 6,84 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$$

	NO <sub>2</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	
Initial quantity (mol)	1,11 ✓	0	
Change (mol)	subtract ✓ 1,094	0,55 ✓	ratio ✓
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)/	0,016	0,55	
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,2	6,84	x 0,08 ✓

**OPTION 2**

$$K_c = \frac{[N_2O_4]}{[NO_2]^2} \quad \checkmark \quad \therefore 171 \checkmark = \frac{[N_2O_4]}{(0,2)^2} \quad \checkmark \quad \therefore [N_2O_4] = 171 \times (0,2)^2 = 6,84 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$$

Equilibrium moles:

$$\left. \begin{aligned} n(N_2O_4) &= (6,84)(0,080) = 0,55 \text{ mol} \\ n(NO_2) &= (0,2)(0,080) = 0,016 \text{ mol} \end{aligned} \right\} \checkmark \times 0,08 \text{ dm}^3$$

$$n(N_2O_4 \text{ formed}) = 0,55 - 0 = 0,55 \text{ mol} \quad \checkmark$$

$$\text{Ratio: } n(NO_2 \text{ reacted}) = 2n(N_2O_4 \text{ formed}) = 2(0,55) = 1,094 \text{ mol} \quad \checkmark$$

$$\text{Initial } n(NO_2) = 0,016 + 1,094 \quad \checkmark = 1,11 \text{ (mol)} \quad \checkmark$$

1.3.1 Concentration (of the gases) increases. / Molecules become more condensed or move closer to each other. ✓ (1)

 1.3.2 Increase in pressure favours the reaction that leads to smaller number of moles of gas. ✓  
 Forward reaction is favoured. ✓

 Number of moles/amount of N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> / colourless gas increases. ✓

**OR** Number of moles/amount of NO<sub>2</sub> / brown gas decreases. ✓ (3)

1.4.1 Darker ✓ (1)

1.4.2 Decreases ✓ (1)

**[16]**
**QUESTION 2** (March 2015)

2.1 A reaction is reversible when products can be converted back to reactants. ✓ (1)

2.2 No change ✓ (1)

2.3.1 Temperature decreases ✓ (1)

2.3.2 Decrease in temperature decreases the rate of both forward and reverse reactions. ✓

Decrease in temperature favours the exothermic reaction. ✓

The rate of the reverse (exothermic) reaction is faster or the reverse reaction is favoured. ✓ (3)

2.4

**OPTION 1/OPSIE 1**

 At equilibrium/by ewewig: [H<sub>2</sub>] = [I<sub>2</sub>] ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[H_2][I_2]}{[HI]^2} \quad \checkmark$$

$$\therefore 0,02 \quad \checkmark = \frac{(x)(x)}{\left(\frac{0,04}{2}\right)^2} \quad \checkmark \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{Divide by } 2 \text{ dm}^3 \checkmark \\ \text{Deel deur } 2 \text{ dm}^3 \end{array}$$

$$\therefore x = [H_2] = 2,83 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \quad \checkmark \quad (0,0028 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3})$$



**OPTION 2/OPSIE 2**

	HI	H <sub>2</sub>	I <sub>2</sub>	
Initial quantity (mol) Aanvangshoeveelheid (mol)	x	0	0	
Change (mol) Verandering (mol)	x - 0,04	$\frac{x - 0,04}{2}$	$\frac{x - 0,04}{2}$	ratio ✓ verhouding
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)/ Hoeveelheid by ewewig (mol)	0,04	$\frac{x - 0,04}{2}$	$\frac{x - 0,04}{2}$	
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> ) Ewewigskonsentrasie (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,02	$\frac{x - 0,04}{4}$	$\frac{x - 0,04}{4}$	Divide by 2 dm <sup>3</sup> ✓ Deel deur 2 dm <sup>3</sup>

$$K_c = \frac{[H_2][I_2]}{[HI]^2} \checkmark$$

$$\therefore 0,02 \checkmark = \frac{\left(\frac{x - 0,04}{4}\right)\left(\frac{x - 0,04}{4}\right)}{(0,02)^2} \checkmark$$

$$\therefore x = 0,05$$

$$[H_2] = \frac{x - 0,04}{2}$$

$$= \frac{0,05 - 0,04}{2}$$

$$= 2,83 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$$

No K<sub>c</sub> expression, correct substitution/Geen K<sub>c</sub>-uitdrukking, korrekte substitusie: Max./Maks.  $\frac{5}{6}$

Wrong K<sub>c</sub> expression/Verkeerde K<sub>c</sub>-uitdrukking: Max./Maks.  $\frac{2}{6}$

(6)

2.5  $K_c = \frac{1}{0,02} = 50 \checkmark$

(1)

2.6 Increases ✓

(1)

**[14]**
**QUESTION 3** (June 2015)

3.1 When the equilibrium (in a closed system) is disturbed, the system will re-instate a new equilibrium ✓ by favouring the reaction that will cancel the disturbance. ✓

(2)

3.2.1 Remains the same ✓

(1)

3.2.2 Increases ✓

(1)

3.3

**OPTION 1**

$K_c = [NH_3][H_2S] \checkmark$   
 $\therefore 1,2 \times 10^{-4} \checkmark = [NH_3][H_2S]$   
 $\therefore [NH_3] = [H_2S] = 0,011 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$   
 $n(NH_3) = cV = (0,011)(5) \checkmark = 0,06 \text{ mol (0,06 mol)}$   
 $n(NH_4HS) = n(NH_3) = 0,06 \text{ mol} \checkmark$   
 $m(NH_4HS) = nM = (0,06)(51) \checkmark = 2,81 \text{ g} \checkmark$

**OPTION 2**

	NH <sub>4</sub> HS	NH <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> S	
Initial quantity (mol)		0	0	
Change (mol)	x	x ✓	x	
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	-	x	x	
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	-	$\frac{x}{5}$	$\frac{x}{5}$	Divide by 5 ✓

$K_c = [NH_3][H_2S] \checkmark$   
 $\therefore 1,2 \times 10^{-4} \checkmark = \left(\frac{x}{5}\right)\left(\frac{x}{5}\right) \therefore x = 0,0547 \text{ mol}$   
 $m(NH_4HS) = nM = (0,0547) \checkmark (51) \checkmark = 2,79 \text{ g} \checkmark$

(6)

3.4 Decreases ✓

- Increase in pressure favours the reaction that leads to the smaller number of moles of gas. ✓✓
- The reverse reaction is favoured. ✓

(3)

**[13]**

**QUESTION 4** (November 2015)

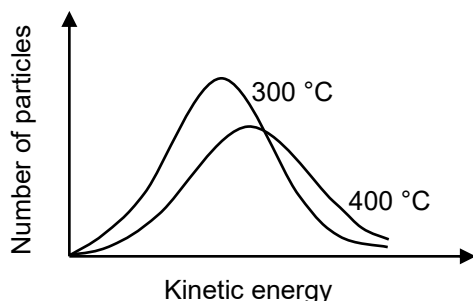
- 4.1 Equal to ✓ (1)
- 4.2  $K_c = \frac{[X_3]^2}{[X_2]^3} \checkmark = \frac{(0,226)^2 \checkmark}{(0,06)^3 \checkmark} = 236,46 \checkmark$  (4)
- 4.3.1 Increases ✓ (1)
- 4.3.2 The increase in  $[X_3]$  is opposed. / Change is opposed. ✓  
The reverse reaction is favoured. /  $X_3$  is used. /  $[X_3]$  decreases. ✓ (2)
- 4.4 Higher than ✓ (1)
- 4.5 Exothermic ✓ (1)

- The concentration of the product /  $X_3(g)$  is lower. / The concentration of the reactant /  $X_2(g)$  is higher. ✓
- The increase in temperature favoured the reverse reaction. ✓
- According to Le Chatelier's principle an increase in temperature favours the endothermic reaction. ✓

**OR**

- $[X_3]$  decreases and  $[X_2]$  increases. ✓
- $K_c$  decreases if temperature increases. ✓
- Decrease in temperature favoured the forward reaction. ✓ (4)

4.6



Marking criteria	
Peak of curve at 400 °C lower than at 300 °C and shifted to the right.	✓
Curve at 400 °C has larger area at the higher $E_k$ .	✓

(2)  
[15]

**QUESTION 5** (June 2016)

- 5.1 Reversible reaction ✓ (1)
- 5.2 Endothermic ✓  $\Delta H$  is positive. /  $\Delta H > 0$  ✓ (2)
- 5.3 Larger than ✓  $K_c > 1$  ✓ (2)
- 5.4 **OPTION 1**

$$n = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{168}{28} \checkmark = 6 \text{ mol}$$

	CO <sub>2</sub>	CO
Initial quantity (mol)	x	0
Change (mol)	3	6 ✓
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	x - 3 ✓	6
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	$\frac{x-3}{2}$	3

ratio ✓

Divide by 2 ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[CO]^2}{[CO_2]} \checkmark \therefore 14 \checkmark = \frac{(3)^2}{\frac{x-3}{2}} \checkmark \therefore x = 4,29 \text{ mol} \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$n = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{168}{28} \checkmark = 6 \text{ mol} \text{ and } c = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{6}{2} \checkmark = 3 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

	CO <sub>2</sub>	CO
Initial concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	x	0
Change (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	1,5	3 ✓
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	x - 1,5 ✓	3

ratio ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[CO]^2}{[CO_2]} \checkmark \therefore 14 \checkmark = \frac{(3)^2}{x-1,5} \checkmark \therefore x = 2,14 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$n(\text{CO}_2) = cV = (2,14)(2) = 4,29 \text{ mol} \checkmark \quad (9)$$

- 5.5.1 Remains the same ✓ (1)  
 5.5.2 Decreases ✓ (1)  
 5.5.3 Increases ✓ (1)  
**[17]**

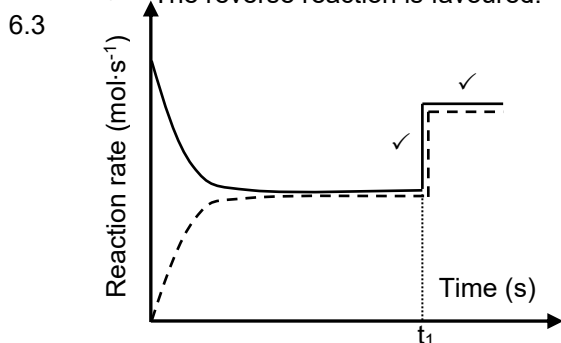
**QUESTION 6** (November 2016)

6.1 The stage in a chemical reaction when the rate of forward reaction equals the rate of reverse reaction. ✓✓

**OR** The stage in a chemical reaction when the concentrations / quantities of reactants and products remain constant. (2)

6.2.1 Remains the same ✓ (1)

- 6.2.2 Decreases ✓
- When the temperature is increased the reaction that will oppose this increase / decrease the temperature will be favoured. ✓ **OR** The forward reaction is exothermic.
  - An increase in temperature favours the endothermic reaction. ✓
  - The reverse reaction is favoured. ✓ (4)



**Marking criteria**

- Vertical parallel lines show a sudden increase in rate of both forward and reverse reactions. ✓
- Horizontal parallel lines showing a constant higher rate for both forward and reverse catalysed reactions after time  $t_1$ . ✓

6.4 **OPTION 1** (2)

$$n(\text{PbS}) = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{2,39}{239} \checkmark = 0,01 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{S})_{\text{equilibrium}} = n(\text{PbS}) \checkmark = 0,01 \text{ mol}$$

	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> S	
Initial quantity (mol)	0,16	0	
Change (mol)	0,01	0,01 ✓	ratio ✓
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	0,15 ✓	0,01	
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,075	0,005	divide by 2 ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2\text{S}]}{[\text{H}_2]} \checkmark = \frac{0,005}{0,075} \checkmark = 0,067 \approx 0,07 \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$n(\text{PbS}) = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{2,39}{239} \checkmark = 0,01 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{S})_{\text{reacted}} = n(\text{PbS}) \checkmark = 0,01 \text{ mol} = n(\text{H}_2\text{S})_{\text{equilibrium}}$$

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{S})_{\text{formed}} = n(\text{H}_2\text{S})_{\text{equilibrium}} - n(\text{H}_2\text{S})_{\text{initial}} = 0,01 - 0 \checkmark = 0,01 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{H}_2)_{\text{reacted}} = n(\text{H}_2\text{S})_{\text{formed}} \checkmark = 0,01 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{H}_2)_{\text{equilibrium}} = n(\text{H}_2)_{\text{initial}} - n(\text{H}_2)_{\text{reacted}} = 0,16 - 0,01 \checkmark = 0,15 \text{ mol}$$

$$c(\text{H}_2) = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,15}{2} = 0,075 \text{ mol·dm}^{-3} \checkmark \text{ Divide by 2}$$

$$c(\text{H}_2\text{S}) = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,01}{2} = 0,005 \text{ mol·dm}^{-3}$$

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2\text{S}]}{[\text{H}_2]} \checkmark = \frac{0,005}{0,075} \checkmark = 0,067 \checkmark$$



(9)

**[18]**

**QUESTION 7** (March 2017)

- 7.1.1 Products can be converted back to reactants. ✓  
**OR** Both forward and reverse reactions can take place. (1)
- 7.1.2 Endothermic ✓ (1)
- 7.1.3  $K_c$  increases with increase in temperature. ✓  
 Forward reaction is favoured./Concentration of products increases./ Concentration of reactants decreases. ✓  
 Increase in temperature favours an endothermic reaction. ✓ (3)
- 7.1.4 Increases ✓ (1)
- 7.1.5 Remains the same ✓ (1)
- 7.2.1

**OPTION 1**

	$Cl_2$	Ti	
Initial quantity (mol)	6 ✓	7	Use mole ratio ✓
Change (mol)	2 ✓	1	
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	4	6 ✓	Divide by 2 ✓
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	2		

$K_c = \frac{1}{[Cl_2]^2} \checkmark = \frac{1}{(2)^2} \checkmark = 0,25 \checkmark$

**OPTION 2**

$n(Ti)_{\text{reacted}} = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{48}{48} \checkmark = 1 \text{ mol}$  and  $n(Cl_2)_{\text{reacted}} = 2n(Ti) = 2(1) \checkmark = 2 \text{ mol}$

$n(Cl_2)_{\text{initial}} = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{426}{71} \checkmark = 6 \text{ mol}$

$n(Cl_2)_{\text{equilibrium}} = 6 - 2 \checkmark = 4 \text{ mol}$

$c = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{4}{2} \checkmark = 2 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$

$K_c = \frac{1}{[Cl_2]^2} \checkmark = \frac{1}{(2)^2} \checkmark = 0,25 \checkmark$

- 7.2.2 Remains the same ✓ (8)  
 (1)  
**[16]**

**QUESTION 8** (June 2017)

- 8.1 Amount / number of moles / volume of (gas) reactants equals amount/number of moles/volume of (gas) products. ✓  
**OR** A change in pressure will change the concentration of the reactants and products equally. (1)
- 8.2

**OPTION 1**

$K_c = \frac{[HI]^2}{[H_2][I_2]} \checkmark \therefore 55,3 \checkmark = \frac{[HI]^2}{(0,014)(0,0085)} \checkmark \therefore [HI] = 0,08112 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$

	$H_2$	$I_2$	HI	
Initial mass (g)		$(0,09812)(254) \checkmark$ $= 24,92 \text{ g} \checkmark$		Using ratio ✓
Initial quantity (mol)	0,1091	0,09812	0	
Change (mol)	0,08112	✓ 0,08112	0,1622 ✓	x 2
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	0,028	0,017	0,1622	
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,014	0,0085	0,08112	

Divide by 2 ✓

**OPTION 2**

$$K_c = \frac{[HI]^2}{[H_2][I_2]} \checkmark \therefore 55,3 \checkmark = \frac{x^2}{(0,014)(0,0085)} \checkmark \therefore x = 0,08112 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$$

	H <sub>2</sub>	I <sub>2</sub>	HI
Initial quantity (mol)	x+0,028	x + 0,017	0
Change (mol)	x	x	2x✓
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	0,028	✓0,017	2x
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,014	0,0085	x

 Using ratio ✓  
x 2

$$\text{Initial quantity I}_2(\text{mol}) = 0,08112 + 0,017 = 0,09812 \text{ mol} \quad \text{Divide by 2 } \checkmark$$

$$m(\text{I}_2) = nM = (0,09812)(254) \checkmark = 24,92 \text{ g } \checkmark$$

8.3 Chemical/dynamic equilibrium ✓

8.4 Addition of a catalyst. ✓ AND Increase in pressure. ✓

8.5.1 Endothermic ✓

- Rate of the forward reaction decreases more. / Rate of the reverse reaction decreases less. ✓
- A decrease in temperature favours the exothermic reaction. ✓

8.5.2 Decreases ✓

 8.6 Reactants / H<sub>2</sub> / I<sub>2</sub> removed ✓

(9)

(1)

(2)

(3)

(1)

(1)

**[18]**
**QUESTION 9** (November 2017)

9.1 The stage in a chemical reaction when the rate of forward reaction equals the rate of reverse reaction. ✓✓

**OR** The stage in a chemical reaction when the concentrations/amount of reactants and products remain constant.

9.2

**OPTION 1**

$$n = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{1,12}{28} \checkmark = 0,04 \text{ mol}$$

	COBr <sub>2</sub>	CO	Br <sub>2</sub>
Initial quantity (mol)		0	0
Change (mol)	0,04	0,04	0,04
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)		0,04	0,04 ✓
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )		0,02	0,02

$$K_c = \frac{[CO][Br_2]}{[COBr_2]} \checkmark 0,19 \checkmark = \frac{(0,02)^2}{[COBr_2]} \checkmark c(\text{COBr}_2)_{\text{eq}} = 2,11 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$n = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{1,12}{28} \checkmark = 0,04 \text{ mol}$$

	COBr <sub>2</sub>	CO	Br <sub>2</sub>
Initial quantity (mol)	x	0	0
Change (mol)	0,04	0,04	0,04
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	x - 0,04	0,04	0,04 ✓
Equilibrium concentration	$\frac{x-0,04}{2}$	0,02	0,02

Divide by 2 ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[CO][Br_2]}{[COBr_2]} \checkmark \therefore 0,19 \checkmark = \frac{(0,02)^2}{\frac{x-0,04}{2}} \checkmark \therefore x = 0,0442 \text{ mol}$$

$$\therefore c(\text{COBr}_2)_{\text{eq}} = 2,11 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$$

(7)

9.3

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $n(\text{COBr}_2)_{\text{eq}} = cV = 2,11 \times 10^{-3} \times 2 \checkmark$ $= 4,22 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{COBr}_2)_{\text{initial}} = 0,04 + 4,22 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark$ $= 0,044 \text{ mol}$ $\% \text{ decomposed} = \frac{0,04}{0,044} \checkmark \times 100 = 90,46\% \checkmark \quad (90,3 - 90,9\%)$	<p><b>OPTION 2: From Q9.2 Option 2</b></p> $n(\text{COBr}_2)_{\text{initial}} = x = 0,0442 \text{ mol} \checkmark \checkmark$ $n(\text{COBr}_2)_{\text{react}} = 0,04 \text{ mol}$
--	--

(4)

9.4  $K_c < 0,19 \checkmark$

(1)

9.5 Decreases  $\checkmark$

A decreases in pressure favours the reaction that produces the larger number of moles/ volume (units) of gas.  $\checkmark$

The forward reaction will be favoured.  $\checkmark$

(3)

[17]

**QUESTION 10** (March 2018)

10.1.1 When the equilibrium in a closed system is disturbed, the system will re-instate a new equilibrium by favouring the reaction that will oppose the disturbance.  $\checkmark \checkmark$

(2)

10.1.2 Percentage yield increases with an increase in temperature.  $\checkmark$

Forward reaction is favoured.  $\checkmark$

Increase in temperature favours an endothermic reaction.  $\checkmark$

(3)

10.1.3 When the pressure increases, the reaction that leads to a decrease in the number of moles will be favoured.  $\checkmark \checkmark$

(2)

10.1.4 I  $\checkmark \checkmark$

(2)

10.2

<b>OPTION 1</b>					
	HCl	O <sub>2</sub>	Cl <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub> O	
Initial quantity (mol)	0,2	0,11	0	0	
Change (mol)	0,15 $\checkmark$	0,0375	0,075	0,075	ratio $\checkmark$
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	$\frac{1,825}{36,5} = 0,05 \checkmark$	0,0725	0,075	0,075	$\checkmark$
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,25	0,3625	0,375	0,375	Divide by 0,2 $\checkmark$

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{Cl}_2]^2 [\text{H}_2\text{O}]^2}{[\text{HCl}]^4 [\text{O}_2]} \checkmark = \frac{(0,375)^2 (0,375)^2}{(0,25)^4 (0,3625)} \checkmark = 13,97 \checkmark$$
  

<b>OPTION 2</b>	
$n(\text{HCl})_{\text{equilibrium}} = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{1,825}{36,5} \checkmark = 0,05 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{HCl})_{\text{reacted}} = 0,2 - 0,05 = 0,15 \text{ mol} \checkmark$ $n(\text{O}_2)_{\text{reacted}} = \frac{1}{4} n(\text{HCl})_{\text{reacted}} = \frac{1}{4} \times 0,15 = 0,0375 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{Cl}_2)_{\text{formed}} = \frac{1}{2} n(\text{HCl})_{\text{reacted}} = \frac{1}{2} \times 0,15 = 0,075 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{H}_2\text{O})_{\text{formed}} = \frac{1}{2} n(\text{HCl})_{\text{reacted}} = \frac{1}{2} \times 0,15 = 0,075 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{O}_2)_{\text{equilibrium}} = 0,11 - 0,0375 = 0,0725 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{Cl}_2)_{\text{equilibrium}} = n(\text{H}_2\text{O})_{\text{equilibrium}} = 0,075 \text{ mol} \checkmark$ $c(\text{O}_2)_{\text{equilibrium}} = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,0725}{0,2} = 0,3625 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $c(\text{Cl}_2)_{\text{equilibrium}} = c(\text{H}_2\text{O})_{\text{equilibrium}} = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,075}{0,2} = 0,375 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $K_c = \frac{[\text{Cl}_2]^2 [\text{H}_2\text{O}]^2}{[\text{HCl}]^4 [\text{O}_2]} \checkmark = \frac{(0,375)^2 (0,375)^2}{(0,25)^4 (0,3625)} \checkmark = 13,97 \checkmark$	<p>Using ratio <math>\checkmark</math></p> <p>Divide by 0,2 <math>\checkmark</math></p>

(9)

[18]

**QUESTION 11** (June 2018)

11.1 The stage in a chemical reaction when the rate of forward reaction equals the rate of reverse reaction. ✓✓

**OR** The stage in a chemical reaction when the concentrations of reactants and products remain constant. ✓✓ (2)

11.2.1 2 ✓ (1)

11.2.2 1 ✓ (1)

11.2.3 3 ✓ (1)

11.3

**OPTION 1**

$$[A] = \frac{8}{3} = 2,67 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$[B] = \frac{4}{3} = 1,33 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$[C] = \frac{12}{3} = 4 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

 Divide by 3 dm<sup>3</sup> ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[C]^3}{[A]^2[B]} = \frac{(4)^3}{(2,67)^2(1,33)} = 6,75$$

**OPTION 2**

	A	B	C
Initial quantity (mol)	16	8	0
Change (mol)	8	4	12
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	8 ✓	4 ✓	12 ✓
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	$\frac{8}{3}$	$\frac{4}{3}$	$\frac{12}{3}$

 Divide by 3 dm<sup>3</sup> ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[C]^3}{[A]^2[B]} = \frac{(4)^3}{(2,67)^2(1,33)} = 6,75$$

(7)

11.4 Endothermic ✓

- (An increase in temperature) favours the reverse reaction. ✓
- An increase in temperature favours an endothermic reaction. ✓

(3)

**[15]**
**QUESTION 12** (November 2018)

12.1 When the equilibrium in a closed system is disturbed, the system will re-instate a (new) equilibrium ✓ by favouring the reaction that will cancel/oppose the disturbance. ✓ (2)

12.2 Endothermic ✓

- Decrease in temperature favours the exothermic reaction. ✓
  - The reverse reaction is favoured. ✓
- OR** Number of moles/amount/concentration of N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>/colourless gas increases.
- OR** Number of moles/amount of NO<sub>2</sub>/brown gas decreases.

(3)

12.3.1 Increases ✓ (1)

12.3.2 Remains the same ✓ (1)

12.3.3 Increases ✓ (1)



12.4

**OPTION 1**

	N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	NO <sub>2</sub>
Initial amount (moles)	x	0
Change in amount (moles)	0,2x ✓	0,4x
Equilibrium amount (moles)	0,8x	0,4x
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,4x	0,2x

ratio ✓  
Divide by 2 dm<sup>3</sup> ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{NO}_2]^2}{[\text{N}_2\text{O}_4]} \quad \therefore 0,16 = \frac{(0,2x)^2}{(0,4x)} \quad \therefore x = 1,6 \text{ mol } \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$\Delta n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4) = \frac{20}{100} x \checkmark = 0,2x \quad \text{AND} \quad \Delta n(\text{NO}_2) = 2\Delta n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4) = 0,4x \checkmark$$

$$n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)_{\text{eq}} = x - 0,2x = 0,8x \quad \text{AND} \quad n(\text{NO}_2)_{\text{eq}} = 0 + 0,4x \checkmark$$

$$c(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)_{\text{eq}} = \frac{0,8x}{2} = 0,4x \quad \checkmark$$

$$c(\text{NO}_2)_{\text{eq}} = \frac{0,4x}{2} = 0,2x \quad \checkmark$$

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{NO}_2]^2}{[\text{N}_2\text{O}_4]} \quad \therefore 0,16 = \frac{(0,2x)^2}{(0,4x)} \quad \therefore x = 1,6 \text{ mol } \checkmark$$

(8)  
[16]

**QUESTION 13** (June 2019)

- 13.1 Reversible reaction/Both forward and reverse reactions can take place. ✓ (1)  
 13.2 To favour the forward reaction/production of ammonia./To increase the yield of ammonia. ✓ (1)  
 13.3 20% ✓ (1)  
 13.4.1 At 500 °C lower yield of ammonia: ✓

- The (forward) reaction is exothermic./Reverse reaction is endothermic. ✓
- An increase in temperature favours the endothermic reaction. ✓
- The reverse reaction is favoured. ✓

**OR**

At 350 °C higher yield of ammonia:

- The (forward) reaction is exothermic./Reverse reaction is endothermic. ✓
- A decrease in temperature favours the exothermic reaction. ✓
- The forward reaction is favoured. ✓

13.4.2 At 350 atm higher yield of ammonia:

- An increase in pressure favours the reaction that produces the lower number of moles/number of molecules/volume of gas. ✓
- The forward reaction is favoured. ✓

**OR**

At 150 atm lower yield of ammonia:

- A decrease in pressure favours the reaction that produces the higher number of moles/number of molecules/volume of gas. ✓
- Reverse reaction is favoured. ✓

- 13.5.1 1 mol N<sub>2</sub> reacts with 3 mol H<sub>2</sub> to produce 2 mol NH<sub>3</sub> (2)  
 2 mol N<sub>2</sub> reacts with 6 mol H<sub>2</sub> to produce 4 (mol) NH<sub>3</sub> ✓✓ (2)

13.5.2

$$n(\text{NH}_3) = \frac{35}{100} \times 4 \checkmark = 1,4 \text{ mol}$$

	N <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	NH <sub>3</sub>
Initial amount (moles)	6	6	0
Change in amount (moles)	0,7	2,1	1,4
Equilibrium amount (moles)	5,3	✓ 3,9	1,4
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	10,6	7,8	2,8

ratio ✓  
Divide by 0,5 dm<sup>3</sup> ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{NH}_3]^2}{[\text{H}_2]^3[\text{N}_2]} \checkmark = \frac{(2,8)^2}{(7,8)^3(10,6)} \checkmark = 0,002 \checkmark$$

(7)  
[17]

**QUESTION 14** (November 2020)

- 14.1 Products can be converted back to reactants. ✓  
**OR**  
 Both forward and reverse reactions can take place.  
**OR**  
 A reaction which can take place in both directions. (1)
- 14.2.1 Remains the same ✓ (1)
- 14.2.2 Increases ✓ (1)
- 14.3 (When pressure is increased) the reaction that leads to the smaller amount of gas / side with less molecules/number of moles is favoured. ✓  
 The reverse reaction is favoured. ✓ (2)
- 14.4 Endothermic ✓
- $K_c$  decreases with decrease in temperature. ✓
  - Reverse reaction is favoured. / Concentration of reactants increases. / Concentration of products decreases. / Yield decreases ✓
  - Decrease in temperature favours an exothermic reaction. ✓
- OR**
- $K_c$  increases with increase in temperature. ✓
  - Forward reaction is favoured. / Concentration of reactants decreases. / Concentration of products increases. / Yield increases ✓
  - Increase in temperature favours an endothermic reaction. ✓ (4)
- 14.5

**Mark allocation**

- Correct  $K_c$  expression (formulae in square brackets). ✓
- Substitution of equilibrium concentrations into  $K_c$  expression. ✓
- Substitution of  $K_c$  value. ✓
- Multiply equilibrium concentrations of  $I_2$  and  $I$  by  $12,3 \text{ dm}^3$ . ✓ (**OPTION 1**) / Multiply equilibrium concentrations of  $I$  by  $12,3 \text{ dm}^3$  and divide equilibrium mol of  $I_2$  by  $12,3 \text{ dm}^3$ . (**OPTION 2**)
- Change in  $n(I) = n(I \text{ at equilibrium})$ . ✓
- **USING** ratio:  $I_2 : I = 1 : 2$  ✓
- Initial  $n(I_2) = \text{equilibrium } n(I_2) + \text{change in } n(I_2)$ . ✓
- Substitute  $254 \text{ g} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$  as molar mass for  $I_2$ . ✓
- Final answer: (26 g - 27,94 g). ✓

**OPTION 1**

$$K_c = \frac{[I]^2}{[I_2]}$$

$$3,76 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark = \frac{(4,79 \times 10^{-3})^2}{[I_2]} \checkmark$$

$$[I_2] = 6,102 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

	$I_2$	$I$	
Initial mass (g)	$(0,1045)(254) \checkmark$ $= 26,543 \text{ g} \checkmark$		
Initial quantity (mol)	0,1045	0	
Change (mol)	$\checkmark 0,0295$	$0,0589 \checkmark$	Using ratio ✓
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	0,0751	0,0589	
Equilibrium concentration ( $\text{mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ )	$6,102 \times 10^{-3}$	$4,79 \times 10^{-3}$	$\times 12,3 \checkmark$

<b>OPTION 2</b>		
	I <sub>2</sub>	I
Initial amount (moles)	x	0
Change in amount (moles)	0,0295	0,0589 ✓
Equilibrium amount (moles)	✓x - 0,0295	0,0589
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	$\frac{x - 0,0295}{12,3}$	4,79 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>

Using ratio ✓

x & divide by 12,3 ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[I]^2}{[I_2]} \checkmark$$

$$3,76 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark = \frac{(4,79 \times 10^{-3})^2}{\left[\frac{x - 0,0295}{12,3}\right]} \checkmark$$

x = 0,1045 mol  
 $\therefore m = nM$   
 = (0,1045)(254) ✓  
 = 26,543 g ✓

(9)  
[18]**QUESTION 15** (June 2021)

15.1 (The stage in a chemical reaction when the) rate of forward reaction equals the rate of reverse reaction. ✓✓ (2 or 0)

**OR**

(The stage in a chemical reaction when the) concentrations of reactants and products remain constant. (2 or 0) (2)

15.2

15.2.1 X ✓

**ANY ONE**

- The concentration of products increases (from 0 – 6 min.). ✓
- The concentration of reactants decreases (from 0 – 6 min.).
- No products were present initially. (2)

15.2.2 Higher than ✓ (1)



15.3

**CALCULATIONS USING NUMBER OF MOLES****Marking criteria**

- Calculate mol HI:  $n(\text{HI})_{\text{ini}} = 1(0,5)$ . ✓
- Use mol ratio:  $1:2 / n(\text{HI}) = 2n(\text{H}_2) = 2n(\text{I}_2)$ . ✓
- $n(\text{H}_2)_{\text{formed}} = n(\text{H}_2)_{\text{equilibrium}}$   
 $n(\text{I}_2)_{\text{formed}} = n(\text{I}_2)_{\text{equilibrium}}$  } ✓
- $n(\text{HI})_{\text{equilibrium}} = n(\text{HI})_{\text{initial}} - n(\text{HI})_{\text{change}}$ . ✓
- Divide  $n(\text{HI})_{\text{equil}}$  &  $n(\text{H}_2)_{\text{equil}}$  &  $n(\text{I}_2)_{\text{equil}}$  by  $0,5 \text{ dm}^3$ . ✓.
- Correct  $K_c$  expression (formulae in square brackets). ✓
- Substitute 0,04 into  $K_c$  expression. ✓
- Substitute equilibrium concentrations in  $K_c$  expression. ✓
- Final answer: 0,071 mol ✓  
 Range: 0,071 – 0,072 mol

**OPTION 1**

$$n(\text{HI}) = 1(0,5) = 0,5 \text{ mol}$$

	HI	H <sub>2</sub>	I <sub>2</sub>
Initial quantity (mol)	0,5 ✓	0	0
Change (mol)	2x	x	x
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	0,5-2x ✓	x	x ✓
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	$\frac{0,5-2x}{0,5}$	$\frac{x}{0,5}$	$\frac{x}{0,5}$

ratio ✓

divide by 0,5 ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2][\text{I}_2]}{[\text{HI}]^2} \checkmark$$

$$0,04 = \frac{\left(\frac{x}{0,5}\right)\left(\frac{x}{0,5}\right)}{\left(\frac{0,5-2x}{0,5}\right)^2} \checkmark$$

$$x = 0,071 \text{ mol} \checkmark$$

No  $K_c$  expression, correct substitution: Max.  $\frac{8}{9}$ Wrong  $K_c$  expression: Max..  $\frac{6}{9}$ 

**CALCULATIONS USING CONCENTRATION**

**Marking criteria:**

- Use initial  $c(\text{HI}) = 1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ . ✓
- Use mol ratio:  $1 : 2 / n(\text{HI}) = 2n(\text{H}_2) = 2n(\text{I}_2)$ . ✓
- $c(\text{H}_2)_{\text{formed}} = c(\text{H}_2)_{\text{equilibrium}}$   
 $c(\text{I}_2)_{\text{formed}} = c(\text{I}_2)_{\text{equilibrium}}$  } ✓
- $c(\text{HI})_{\text{equilibrium}} = c(\text{HI})_{\text{initial}} - c(\text{HI})_{\text{change}}$ . ✓
- Correct  $K_c$  expression (formulae in square brackets). ✓
- Substitution of 0,04 into  $K_c$  expression. ✓
- Substitution of equilibrium concentrations into  $K_c$  expression. ✓
- Multiply concentration by  $0,5 \text{ dm}^3$ . ✓
- Final answer:  $0,071 \text{ mol}$  ✓  
 Range:  $0,071$  to  $0,072 \text{ mol}$

**OPTION 2/**

	HI	H <sub>2</sub>	I <sub>2</sub>
Initial concentration ( $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	1 ✓	0	0
Change ( $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	2x	x	x
Equilibrium concentration ( $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	1-2x ✓	x	x

ratio ✓

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2][\text{I}_2]}{[\text{HI}]^2}$$

$$0,04 = \frac{(x)(x)}{(1-2x)^2}$$

$$x = 0,143 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$$

No  $K_c$  expression, correct substitution: Max.  $\frac{6}{9}$

Wrong  $K_c$  expression: Max.  $\frac{6}{9}$

$$n(\text{I}_2) = cV$$

$$= 0,143 \times 0,5$$

$$= 0,072 \text{ mol}$$

15.4

15.4.1 Both forward and reverse ✓

15.4.2 Positive ✓

- The forward reaction is favoured. ✓
- An increase in temperature favours the endothermic reaction. ✓
- The forward reaction is endothermic. ✓

(9)

(1)

(4)

[19]



**QUESTION 16** (September 2021)

16.1 The stage in a chemical reaction when the rate of forward reaction equals the rate of reverse reaction. **(2 or 0)**

**OR**

The stage in a chemical reaction when the concentrations of reactants and products remain constant. **(2 or 0)**

16.2

(2)

**CALCULATIONS USING NUMBER OF MOLES**  
**BEREKENINGE WAT AANTAL MOL GEBRUIK**

**Marking criteria/Nasienkriteria**

- Substitute/Vervang  $18 \text{ g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$  in  $n = \frac{m}{M}$  ✓
- $\Delta n(\text{CO}_2) = \Delta n(\text{C}) = 0,225 \text{ mol}$ . ✓
- Use mole ratio/Gebruik  $n(\text{C}) : n(\text{H}_2\text{O}) : n(\text{CO}_2) : n(\text{H}_2) = 1 : 2 : 1 : 2$  ✓
- Equilibrium/Ewig  $n(\text{H}_2\text{O}) = \text{initial/aanvanklike } n(\text{H}_2\text{O}) - \Delta n(\text{H}_2\text{O})$  } ✓
- Equilibrium/Ewig  $n(\text{H}_2) = \text{initial/aanvanklike } n(\text{H}_2) + \Delta n(\text{H}_2)$  }
- Equilibrium/Ewig  $n(\text{CO}_2) = \text{initial/aanvanklike } n(\text{CO}_2) + \Delta n(\text{CO}_2)$  }
- Divide equilibrium moles of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{H}_2$  AND/EN  $\text{CO}_2$  by/deur  $2 \text{ dm}^3$ . ✓
- Correct  $K_c$  expression (formulae in square brackets). ✓  
 Korrekte  $K_c$  uitdrukking (formules in vierkantige hakies).
- Substitution of concentrations into correct  $K_c$  expression. ✓  
 Vervanging van konsentrasies in korrekte  $K_c$ -uitdrukking.
- Final answer/Finale antwoord:  $0,00948$  ✓  
 Range/Gebied:  $0,00948$  to/tot  $0,01$  ( $9,48 \times 10^{-3}$  to/tot  $1 \times 10^{-2}$ )

**OPTION 1/OPSIE 1**

$n(\text{H}_2\text{O})_{\text{initial/aanvanklik}} = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{36}{18} = 2 \text{ mol}$

	H <sub>2</sub> O	H <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>	
Initial amount (moles) Aanvangs hoeveelheid (mol)	2			
Change in amount (moles) Verandering in hoeveelheid (mol)	0,45	0,45	0,225 ✓	ratio ✓ verhouding
Equilibrium amount (moles) hoeveelheid (mol)	1,55	0,45	0,225 ✓	Divide by/ Deel deur $2 \text{ dm}^3$ ✓
Equilibrium concentration ( $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ ) Ewigskonsentrasie ( $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	0,775	0,225	0,1125	

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2]^2[\text{CO}_2]}{[\text{H}_2\text{O}]^2}$$

$$= \frac{[0,225]^2[0,1125]}{[0,775]^2}$$

$$= 0,00948 \checkmark$$

No  $K_c$  expression, correct substitution/Geen  $K_c$ -uitdrukking, korrekte substitusie: Max./Maks.  $\frac{7}{8}$

Wrong  $K_c$  expression/Verkeerde  $K_c$ -uitdrukking:  
 Max./Maks.  $\frac{5}{8}$

**CALCULATIONS USING CONCENTRATION**  
**BEREKENINGE WAT KONSENTRASIE GEBRUIK**

- Substitute/Vervang  $18 \text{ g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$  in  $n = \frac{m}{M}$  ✓
- Divide initial/Deel aanvanklike  $n(\text{H}_2\text{O})$  AND  $\Delta n(\text{CO}_2)$  by/deur  $2 \text{ dm}^3$ . ✓
- $\Delta n(\text{CO}_2) = \Delta n(\text{C}) = 0,225 \text{ mol}$  OR/OF  $\Delta c(\text{CO}_2) = 0,1125 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ . ✓
- Use mole ratio/Gebruik molverhouding  $n(\text{H}_2\text{O}) : n(\text{CO}_2) : n(\text{H}_2) = 2 : 1 : 2$  ✓
- Equilibrium/Ewewig  $c(\text{H}_2\text{O}) = \text{initial/aanvanklike } c(\text{H}_2\text{O}) - \Delta c(\text{H}_2\text{O})$  } ✓
- Equilibrium/Ewewig  $c(\text{H}_2) = \text{initial/aanvanklike } c(\text{H}_2) + \Delta c(\text{H}_2)$  } ✓
- Equilibrium/Ewewig  $c(\text{CO}_2) = \text{initial/aanvanklike } c(\text{CO}_2) + \Delta c(\text{CO}_2)$  } ✓
- Correct  $K_c$  expression (formulae in square brackets). ✓  
 Korrekte  $K_c$  uitdrukking (formules in vierkantige hakies).
- Substitution of concentrations into correct  $K_c$  expression. ✓  
 Vervanging van konsentrasies in korrekte  $K_c$ -uitdrukking.
- Final answer/Finale antwoord:  $0,00948$  ✓  
 Range/Gebied:  $0,00948 - 0,01$

**OPTION 2 / OPSIE 2**

$$n(\text{H}_2\text{O})_{\text{initial/aanvanklik}} = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{36}{18} = 2 \text{ mol}$$

	H <sub>2</sub> O	H <sub>2</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>	
Initial concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> ) Aanvangskonsentrasie (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	1			Divide by/ Deel deur 2 dm <sup>3</sup> ✓ ratio ✓ verhouding
Change (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> ) Verandering (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,225	0,225	0,1125 ✓	
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> ) Ewewigskonsentrasie (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,775	0,225	0,1125	

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2]^2 [\text{CO}_2]}{[\text{H}_2\text{O}]^2}$$

$$= \frac{[0,225]^2 [0,1125]}{[0,775]^2}$$

$$= 0,00948 \checkmark$$

No  $K_c$  expression, correct substitution/Geen  $K_c$ -uitdrukking, korrekte substitusie: Max./Maks.  $\frac{7}{8}$

Wrong  $K_c$  expression/Verkeerde  $K_c$ -uitdrukking: Max./Maks.  $\frac{5}{8}$

- 16.3.1 Steam is used up./Amount of steam decreases./Concentration of steam decreases./  
 Reactants are used up. (8)  
 16.3.2 Catalyst was added. (1)  
 16.3.3 Endothermic (1)  
 16.3.4 The forward reaction is favoured.  
 Increase in temperature favours the endothermic reaction. (2)

[15]

**QUESTION 17** (November 2021)

17.1 (The stage in a chemical reaction when the) rate of forward reaction equals the rate of reverse reaction. ✓✓ (2 or 0)

**OR**

(The stage in a chemical reaction when the) concentrations of reactants and products remain constant. (2 or 0) (2)

17.2

17.2.1 Negative ✓ (1)

- 17.2.2
- Increase in temperature favours an endothermic reaction. ✓
  - Reverse reaction is favoured./Concentration of reactants increases./ Concentration of products decreases. ✓
  - Forward reaction is exothermic. ✓ (3)

17.2.3

**CALCULATIONS USING NUMBER OF MOLES****Marking criteria:**

- a) Initial  $n(P)$  and  $n(Q_2)$  and  $n(PQ)$  from table. ✓  
 b) Change in  $n(P) = \text{equilibrium } n(P) - \text{initial } n(P)$ . ✓  
 c) **USING** ratio:  $P : Q_2 : PQ = 2 : 1 : 2$  ✓  
 d) Equilibrium  $n(Q_2) = \text{initial } n(Q_2) + \text{change in } n(Q_2)$  } ✓  
 Equilibrium  $n(PQ) = \text{initial } n(PQ) - \text{change in } n(PQ)$  } ✓  
 e) Divide **equilibrium** amounts of P and  $Q_2$  and PQ by  $2 \text{ dm}^3$ . ✓  
 f) Correct  $K_c$  expression (formulae in square brackets). ✓  
 g) Substitution of equilibrium concentrations into  $K_c$  expression. ✓  
 h) Final answer: 10,889 ✓

**OPTION 1**

	P	$Q_2$	PQ	
Initial quantity (mol)	0,8	0,8	3,2	✓(a)
Change (mol)	0,4 ✓(b)	0,2	0,4	✓(c)
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)/	1,2	1,0	2,8	✓(d)
Equilibrium concentration ( $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	0,6	0,5	1,4	✓(e)

$$K_c = \frac{[PQ]^2}{[Q_2][P]^2} \quad \checkmark(f)$$

$$= \frac{1,4^2}{(0,5)(0,6)^2} \quad \checkmark(g)$$

$$= 10,889 \quad \checkmark(h)$$

No  $K_c$  expression, correct substitution: Max.  $\frac{7}{8}$ Wrong  $K_c$  expression: Max.  $\frac{5}{8}$ **CALCULATIONS USING CONCENTRATION****Marking criteria:**

- a) Initial  $c(P)$  and  $c(Q_2)$  and  $c(PQ)$  from table. ✓  
 b) Change in  $c(P) = \text{equilibrium } c(P) - \text{initial } c(P)$ . ✓  
 c) **USING** ratio:  $P : Q_2 : PQ = 2 : 1 : 2$  ✓  
 d) Equilibrium  $c(Q_2) = \text{initial } c(Q_2) + \text{change in } c(Q_2)$  } ✓  
 Equilibrium  $c(PQ) = \text{initial } c(PQ) - \text{change in } c(PQ)$  } ✓  
 e) Divide **initial** amounts of P and  $Q_2$  and PQ by  $2 \text{ dm}^3$ . ✓  
 f) Correct  $K_c$  expression (formulae in square brackets). ✓  
 g) Substitution of equilibrium concentrations into  $K_c$  expression. ✓  
 h) Final answer: 10,889 ✓

**OPTION 2**

	P	$Q_2$	PQ	
Initial concentration ( $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	0,4	0,4	1,6	✓(a) ✓(e)
Change in concentration ( $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	0,2 ✓(b)	0,1	0,2	✓(c)
Equilibrium concentration ( $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ )	0,6	0,5	1,4	✓(d)

$$K_c = \frac{[PQ]^2}{[Q_2][P]^2} \quad \checkmark(f)$$

$$= \frac{1,4^2}{(0,5)(0,6)^2} \quad \checkmark(g)$$

$$= 10,889 \quad \checkmark(h)$$

No  $K_c$  expression, correct substitution: Max.  $\frac{7}{8}$ Wrong  $K_c$  expression: Max.  $\frac{5}{8}$ 

17.2.4 Remains the same ✓  
 Only temperature can change  $K_c$ . ✓

17.3

17.3.1 Increases ✓

17.3.2 Decreases

(2)

(1)

(1)

**[18]**

**QUESTION 18** (June 2022)

- 18.1.1 2 (mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>) ✓ (1)
- 18.1.2 When the equilibrium in a closed system is disturbed, the system will re-instate a (new) equilibrium ✓ by favouring the reaction that will cancel/oppose the disturbance. ✓ (2)
- 18.1.3 Cooled ✓ (1)
- 18.1.4 A decrease in temperature favours the exothermic reaction./An increase in temperature favours the endothermic reaction. ✓  
The forward reaction is favoured./HI concentration increases./Equilibrium (position) shifts to the right. ✓  
The forward reaction is exothermic./Reverse reaction is endothermic. ✓ (3)
- 18.2.1 Products can be converted back to reactants. ✓  
**OR:** Both forward and reverse reactions can take place. (1)  
**OR:** A reaction which can take place in both directions. (1)

**18.2.2 Marking criteria**

- a)  $\Delta n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4) = n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)_{\text{eq}} - n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)_{\text{ini}}$ . ✓  
b) **USING** ratio:  
 $n(\text{NO}_2) : n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4) = 2 : 1$  ✓  
c)  $n(\text{NO}_2)_{\text{eq}} = n(\text{NO}_2)_{\text{ini}} - \Delta n(\text{NO}_2)$  ✓  
d) Divide BOTH by 1 dm<sup>3</sup> ✓  
e) Correct K<sub>c</sub> expression (formulae in square brackets). ✓

	NO <sub>2</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	
Initial amount (moles)	x	0	
Change in amount (moles)	1,62	0,81 ✓ (a)	ratio ✓ (b)
Equilibrium amount (moles)	x - 1,62 ✓ (c)	0,81	
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	x - 1,62	0,81	÷ dm <sup>3</sup> ✓ (d)

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{N}_2\text{O}_4]}{[\text{NO}_2]^2} \quad \checkmark \text{(e)}$$

$$= \frac{(0,81)}{(x - 1,62)^2}$$

Wrong or no K<sub>c</sub> expression: Max.. 4/5

**18.2.3**

**Marking criteria**

- a) Add 0,79 mol to n(N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>)<sub>ini</sub>. ✓  
b) **USING** ratio: n(NO<sub>2</sub>) : n(N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>) = 2 : 1  
to calculate  $\Delta n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)$  as 0,6 mol. ✓  
c)  $n(\text{NO}_2)_{\text{eq}} = n(\text{NO}_2)_{\text{ini}} + \Delta n(\text{NO}_2)$  ✓  
 $n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)_{\text{eq}} = n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)_{\text{ini}} - \Delta n(\text{N}_2\text{O}_4)$  ✓  
d) Substitution of concentrations into correct K<sub>c</sub> expression. ✓  
e) Equating K<sub>c</sub> expression from Q20.1.3 and Q20.2.3. ✓  
f) Final answer: 12,42 ✓  
(Range: 11,27 – 12,42)

	NO <sub>2</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>
Initial amount (moles)	x - 1,62	0,81 + 0,79 ✓ (a) = 1,6
Change in amount (moles)	1,2	0,6 ✓ (b)
Equilibrium amount (moles)	x - 1,62 + 1,2	1 ✓ (c)
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	x - 0,42	1

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{N}_2\text{O}_4]}{[\text{NO}_2]^2}$$

$$\frac{(0,81)^{\text{(e)}}}{(x - 1,62)^2} = \frac{1}{(x - 0,42)^2} \quad \checkmark \text{(d)}$$

$$x = 12,42 \text{ (mol)} \quad \checkmark \text{(f)}$$

Wrong K<sub>c</sub> expression: Max. 4/6  
No K<sub>c</sub> expression: 6/6

(6)  
**[19]**

**QUESTION 19** (June 2023)

19.1 When the equilibrium in a closed system is disturbed, the system will re-instate a (new) equilibrium by favouring the reaction that will cancel/oppose the disturbance. ✓✓ (2)

19.2

19.2.1  $n[\text{H}_2(\text{g})] = 0,11 \text{ mol}$  ✓ (1)

19.2.2

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$n(\text{HI}) = 2n(\text{I}_2)$ $= 2(0,11)$ $n(\text{HI})_{\text{eqm}} = 1 - 0,22$ $= 0,78 \text{ mol}$ ✓	$K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2][\text{I}_2]}{[\text{HI}]^2}$ $0,02 = \frac{(0,11)(0,11)}{[\text{HI}]^2}$ $n[\text{HI}] = 0,78 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $n(\text{HI}) = 0,78 \text{ mol}$ ✓

19.3.1 Endothermic ✓ (1)

19.3.2  $K_c$  increased:

- The concentration of the product/ $\text{H}_2(\text{g})$  and  $\text{I}_2(\text{g})$  is increased. ✓  
OR: The concentration of the reactant/HI decreased.
- The increase in temperature favoured the forward reaction. ✓
- (According to Le Chatelier's principle) an increase in temperature favours the endothermic reaction. ✓ (3)

19.3.3 **POSITIVE MARKING FROM Q19.2**

**Marking criteria:**

- Correct  $K_c$  expression (formulae in square brackets). ✓
- Substitution of 0,09 in  $K_c$  expression. ✓
- USING ratio:  $n\text{HI}(\text{g}) : 2n\text{I}_2(\text{g}) = 1:2$  ✓
- Substitution of concentrations into correct  $K_c$  expression. ✓
- Subtraction  $[\text{HI}]_{\text{ini}} - \Delta[\text{HI}]$  ✓
- Substitution of  $1 \text{ dm}^3$  in the formula  $n = cV$ . / Divide by  $1 \text{ dm}^3$ . ✓
- Substitution of 128 in  $m = nM$ . ✓
- Final answer:  $80,64 \text{ g}$  ✓ (range:  $79,36 - 80,64 \text{ g}$ )

**OPTION 1**

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2][\text{I}_2]}{[\text{HI}]^2} \quad \checkmark(\text{a})$$

$$0,09 \checkmark(\text{b}) = \frac{(0,11 + x)(0,11 + x)}{(0,78 - 2x)^2} \checkmark(\text{d}) \therefore x = 0,0775$$

$$\Delta[\text{HI}] = [\text{HI}]_{\text{ini}} - \Delta[\text{HI}] = 0,78 - 2(0,0775) \checkmark(\text{e}) = 0,625 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$n(\text{HI}) = cV$$

$$= (0,625)(1) \checkmark(\text{f})$$

$$= 0,625 \text{ mol (0,63 mol)}$$

$$m(\text{HI}) = nM = (0,625)(128) \checkmark(\text{g})$$

$$= 80,64 \text{ g} \checkmark(\text{h})$$

**OPTION 2**

	HI	I <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	
Initial quantity (mol)	0,78	0,11	0,11	
Change (mol)	2x	x	x	Ratio 1:2 ✓(c)
Quantity at equilibrium (mol)	0,78 - 2x	0,11 + x	0,11 + x	
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	$\frac{0,78 - 2x}{1}$	$\frac{0,11 + x}{1}$	$\frac{0,11 + x}{1}$	Divide by 1 ✓(f)

$$K_c = \frac{[\text{H}_2][\text{I}_2]}{[\text{HI}]^2} \quad \checkmark(\text{a})$$

$$0,09 \checkmark(\text{b}) = \frac{(0,11 + x)(0,11 + x)}{(0,78 - 2x)^2} \checkmark(\text{d}) \therefore x = 0,0775$$

$$\Delta[\text{HI}] = 0,78 - 2(0,0775) \checkmark(\text{e}) = 0,625 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$n(\text{HI}) = cV = (0,625)(1) \checkmark(\text{f}) = 0,625 \text{ mol (0,63 mol)}$$

$$m(\text{HI}) = nM = (0,625)(128) \checkmark(\text{g})$$

$$= 80,64 \text{ g} \checkmark(\text{h})$$

(8)

[16]

**QUESTION 20** (November 2023)

20.1 A reaction where products can be converted back to reactants ✓ (and vice versa).

**OR** Both forward and reverse reactions can take place.

**OR** A reaction which can take place in both directions.

**OR** Products can be converted back to reactants. (1)

20.2 When the equilibrium in a closed system is disturbed, the system will re-instate a new equilibrium by favouring the reaction that will cancel/oppose the disturbance. ✓✓ (2)

20.3

20.3.1 The amount/concentration of  $A_2(g)$  was increased./ $A_2$  was added to the container. ✓ (1)

20.3.2

- Increase in  $A_2$  /concentration favours the reaction that uses or decreases the amount/concentration of  $A_2$ . ✓

- The reverse reaction is favoured. ✓

**OR** Amount or concentration of products decreases

**OR** Amount or concentration of reactants increases. (2)

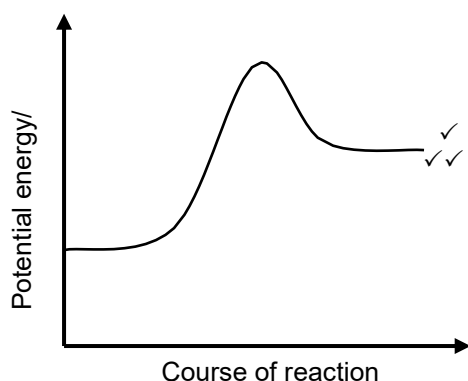
20.4

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $K_c = \frac{[A_2][B_2]}{[AB]^2} \checkmark$ $= \frac{\left(\frac{8}{4}\right)\left(\frac{2}{4}\right)}{\left(\frac{10}{4}\right)^2} \checkmark$ $= 0,16 \checkmark$	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> $K_c = \frac{[A_2][B_2]}{[AB]^2} \checkmark$ $= \frac{(2)(0,5)}{(2,5)^2} \checkmark$ $= 0,16 \checkmark$
<p><b>OPTION 3</b></p> $K_c = \frac{[A_2][B_2]}{[AB]^2} \checkmark$ $= \frac{\left(\frac{4}{4}\right)\left(\frac{4}{4}\right)}{\left(\frac{6}{4}\right)^2} \checkmark$ $= 0,44 \checkmark$	<p><b>OPTION 4</b></p> $K_c = \frac{[A_2][B_2]}{[AB]^2} \checkmark$ $= \frac{(1)(1)}{(1,5)^2} \checkmark$ $= 0,44 \checkmark$

(2)

20.5

20.5.1



**Marking criteria**

- Both axes correctly labelled and shape of  $E_p$  curve. ✓
- Shape of  $E_p$  curve for endothermic reaction as shown. ✓✓

(3)

20.5.2 Less than ✓

Amount/concentration of products/ $B_2/A_2$  decreases. ✓✓

**OR:** Amount/concentration of reactants/ $AB$  increases.

**OR:** The reverse reaction is favoured. / Equilibrium (position) shifts to the left (3)

20.6 Gradients (of all three curves) will be steeper ✓✓ and reach the same equilibrium ✓ values. (3)

**OR:** Gradients of curve become zero ✓ at same equilibrium ✓ values before 40 s. ✓

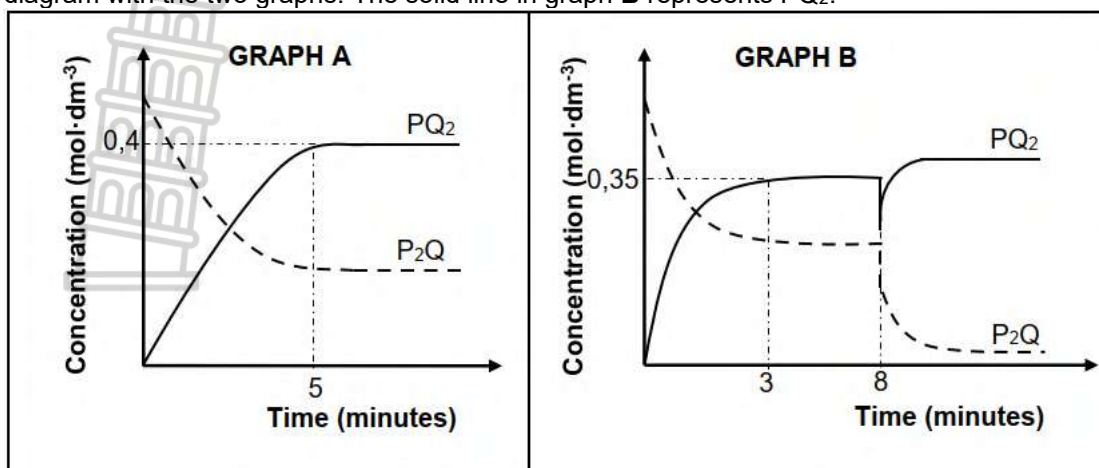
**OR:** The curves are horizontal at same equilibrium values before 40 s / reaches same equilibrium sooner/less than 40 s.

**IF** curves are identified all three must be named. (3)

[19]

**QUESTION 21** (June 2024)

**Important note:** Unfortunately, the labels for graph **B** in the revision book are incorrect. Here is the correct diagram with the two graphs. The solid line in graph **B** represents  $PQ_2$ .



- 21.1 When the equilibrium in a closed system is disturbed, the system will re-instate a new equilibrium by favouring the reaction that will cancel/oppose the disturbance. ✓✓ (2)
- (If "isolated system" is used: -1)
- 21.2 (Chemical) equilibrium. / Concentrations of reactants and products remain constant. / Rate of the forward and reverse reactions are equal. ✓ (1)
- 21.3 Exothermic ✓ (1)
- 21.4 With an increase in temperature the endothermic reaction is favoured. ✓  
The reverse reaction is favoured. / Equilibrium shifts to the left. / Reactants/[ $P_2Q$ ] increase(s). **OR** Products/[ $PQ_2$ ] decrease(s) ✓ (2)
- 21.5 Less than ✓ (1)

**OPTION 1: CONCENTRATION IS USED**

	$P_2Q$	$PQ_2$
Initial concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	x	0
Change in concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,175 ✓	0,35
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	x - 0,175 ✓	0,35

$$K_c = \frac{[PQ_2]^2}{[P_2Q]} \checkmark \checkmark$$

$$0,49 \checkmark = \frac{0,35^2}{x - 0,175} \checkmark$$

$$x = 0,425 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$n(P_2Q) = cV$$

$$= (0,425)(2) \checkmark$$

$$= 0,85 \text{ mol} \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2: CONCENTRATION IS USED**

	$P_2Q$	$PQ_2$
Initial concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,425 ✓	0
Change in concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	-0,175 ✓	0,35
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,25	0,35

$$K_c = \frac{[PQ_2]^2}{[P_2Q]} \checkmark \checkmark$$

$$0,49 \checkmark = \frac{0,35^2}{[P_2Q]} \checkmark$$

$$[P_2Q] = 0,25 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$n(P_2Q) = cV$$

$$= (0,425)(2) \checkmark$$

$$= 0,85 \text{ mol} \checkmark$$

**OPTION 3: NUMBER OF MOLES IS USED**

	<b>P<sub>2</sub>Q</b>	<b>PQ<sub>2</sub></b>
Initial quantity (mol)	x	0
Change (mol)	0,35 ✓	0,70
Equilibrium quantity (mol)	x - 0,35 ✓	0,70
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	$\frac{x - 0,35}{2}$ ✓	0,35

$$K_c = \frac{[PQ_2]^2}{[P_2Q]} \checkmark \checkmark$$

$$0,49 \checkmark = \frac{0,35^2}{\left(\frac{x - 0,35}{2}\right)} \checkmark$$

$$x = n(P_2Q) = 0,85 \text{ mol} \checkmark$$

**OPTION 4: NUMBER OF MOLES IS USED**

$$K_c = \frac{[PQ_2]^2}{[P_2Q]} \checkmark \checkmark$$

$$0,49 \checkmark = \frac{0,35^2}{[P_2Q]} \checkmark$$

$$[P_2Q] = 0,25 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

	<b>P<sub>2</sub>Q</b>	<b>PQ<sub>2</sub></b>
Initial quantity (mol)	0,85 ✓	0
Change (mol)	-0,35 ✓	0,70 ✓
Equilibrium quantity (mol)	0,5 ✓	0,70
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> )	0,25	0,35

- 21.7 Pressure was decreased. / Volume of container was increased. ✓  
 21.8 The reaction that increases the number of moles (of gas) is favoured. ✓  
 [P<sub>2</sub>Q] increased. ✓

(8)  
(1)  
(2)  
**[18]**

**QUESTION 22** (November 2024)

- 22.1.1 Dynamic equilibrium is when the rate of the forward reaction equals the rate of the reverse reaction. ✓✓ **OR**  
 The stage in a chemical reaction when the concentrations of the reactants and products remain constant. (2)
- 22.1.2 X ✓ (1)
- 22.1.3 Decreased ✓ (1)
- 22.1.4 The concentrations of all the gases decreased. ✓ (1)
- 22.1.5 CO/carbon monoxide ✓ (1)
- 22.1.6 The concentration of **Z** (CO) decreased with a decrease in the concentration of **X** (O<sub>2</sub>). **OR**  
 The concentration of **Z** (CO) increased with an increase in the concentration of **X** (O<sub>2</sub>). **OR**  
**Z** (CO) behaves like **X** (O<sub>2</sub>). / **Z** (CO) follows the same trend as **X** (O<sub>2</sub>). **OR**  
**Z** (CO) and **X**(O<sub>2</sub>) are both reactants. / **Y** (CO<sub>2</sub>) is the product. ✓ (1)
- 22.1.7 Decreased ✓ (1)
- 22.1.8 Concentration of products/**Y**/CO<sub>2</sub> increases. **OR** Concentration of reactant/**Z**/**X**/CO/O<sub>2</sub> decreases. **OR**  
 The forward reaction is favoured. ✓  
 The forward reaction is exothermic. ✓  
 A decrease in temperature favours the exothermic reaction. ✓ (3)



22.2

**OPTION 1: NUMBER OF MOLES IS USED (Change in amount is x)**

	CO	H <sub>2</sub> O	CO <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>
Initial amount (mol)	0,6	0,6	0,1	0,1
Change in amount (mol) ✓	x	x	x	x
Equilibrium amount (mol) ✓	0,6 - x	0,6 - x	0,1 + x	0,1 + x
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> ) ✓	$\frac{0,6 - x}{2}$	$\frac{0,6 - x}{2}$	$\frac{0,1 + x}{2}$	$\frac{0,1 + x}{2}$

$$K_c = \frac{[CO_2][H_2]}{[CO][H_2O]} \checkmark$$

$$4 \checkmark = \frac{\left(\frac{0,1 + x}{2}\right) \left(\frac{0,1 + x}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{0,6 - x}{2}\right) \left(\frac{0,6 - x}{2}\right)} \checkmark$$

$$x = 0,367 (*)$$

$$n(CO)_{eq} = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$0,6 - 0,367 \checkmark = \frac{m}{28} \checkmark$$

$$m(CO)_{eq} = 6,44 \text{ g} \checkmark$$

(\*) Note: x = 1,3, the other value of x, cannot be used. It is greater than 0,6.

**OPTION 2: NUMBER OF MOLES IS USED (Equilibrium amount of CO is x)**

	CO	H <sub>2</sub> O	CO <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>
Initial amount (mol)	0,6	0,6	0,1	0,1
Change in amount (mol) ✓	-x + 0,6	-x + 0,6	-x + 0,6	-x + 0,6
Equilibrium amount (mol) ✓	x	x	0,7 - x	0,7 - x
Equilibrium concentration (mol·dm <sup>-3</sup> ) ✓	$\frac{x}{2}$	$\frac{x}{2}$	$\frac{0,7 - x}{2}$	$\frac{0,7 - x}{2}$

$$K_c = \frac{[CO_2][H_2]}{[CO][H_2O]} \checkmark$$

$$4 \checkmark = \frac{\left(\frac{0,7 - x}{2}\right) \left(\frac{0,7 - x}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) \left(\frac{x}{2}\right)} \checkmark$$

$$x = 0,233 (*)$$

$$n(CO)_{eq} = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$0,233 \checkmark = \frac{m}{28} \checkmark$$

$$m(CO)_{eq} = 6,52 \text{ g} \checkmark$$

(\*) Note: x = -0,7, the other value of x, cannot be used. The equilibrium amount of CO cannot be negative.

(9)  
[20]



## ACIDS AND BASES

## QUESTION 1 (November 2014)

- 1.1.1 Ionises / dissociates completely in water. ✓ (1)
- 1.1.2  $\text{NO}_3^-$  / Nitrate ion ✓ (1)
- 1.1.3  $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] / -\log[\text{H}^+] \checkmark = -\log(0,3) \checkmark = 0,52 \checkmark$  (1)
- 1.2.1  $c = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark \therefore 2 = \frac{n}{0,1} \checkmark \therefore n(\text{HCl}) = 0,2 \text{ mol} \checkmark$  (3)
- 1.2.2 Burette ✓ (1)
- 1.2.3 B ✓ Titration of strong acid and strong base. ✓✓ (3)
- 1.2.4 The number of moles of acid in the flask remains constant. ✓ (1)
- 1.2.5  $c = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark \therefore 0,2 = \frac{n}{0,021} \checkmark \therefore n = 4,2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \checkmark$   $n(\text{HCl})_{\text{excess}} = n(\text{NaOH}) = 4,2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$  (3)
- 1.2.6

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$n(\text{HCl reacted}):$ $0,2 - 4,2 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark = 0,196 \text{ mol}$	$n(\text{HCl reacted}) = 0,2 - 4,2 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark = 0,196 \text{ mol}$
$n(\text{MgO reacted}):$ $\frac{1}{2}n(\text{HCl}) = \frac{1}{2}(0,196) = 9,8 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol} \checkmark$	$n(\text{HCl reacted}) = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,196 = \frac{m}{36,5}$
$n(\text{MgO reacted}) = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,098 = \frac{m}{40}$ $\therefore m = 3,92 \text{ g}$	$\therefore m(\text{HCl reacted}) = 7,154 \text{ g}$
$\% \text{ purity} = \frac{3,92}{4,5 \times 100} \checkmark = 87,11\% \checkmark$	$40 \text{ g MgO} \checkmark \dots\dots\dots 73 \text{ g HCl} \checkmark$ $x \text{ g MgO} \dots\dots\dots 7,154 \text{ g} \therefore x = 3,92 \text{ g}$
	$\% \text{ purity} = \frac{3,92}{4,5 \times 100} \checkmark = 87,11\% \checkmark$

(5)  
[21]

## QUESTION 2 (March 2015)

- 2.1.1 An acid is a proton ( $\text{H}^+$  ion) donor. ✓ (1)
- 2.1.2 It ionises to form 2 protons for each  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  molecule. / It ionises to form 2 moles of  $\text{H}^+$  ions. ✓ (1)  
OR It donates 2  $\text{H}^+$  ions per  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  molecule. (1)
- 2.2.1 Amphiprotic substance / Ampholyte ✓ (1)
- 2.2.2  $\text{H}_2\text{CO}_3$  ✓ (1)
- 2.3.1  $n(\text{NaHCO}_3) = \frac{m}{M} \checkmark$   
 $= \frac{27}{84} \checkmark$   
 $= 0,32 \text{ mol} \quad (0,0321485 \text{ mol})$
- $n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{NaHCO}_3) = \frac{1}{2}(0,32) \checkmark = 0,16 \text{ mol} \quad (0,01607142 \text{ mol})$
- $c = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark$   
 $6 = \frac{0,16}{V} \checkmark$
- $\therefore V = 0,03 \text{ dm}^3 \checkmark \quad (30 \text{ cm}^3 / 0,027 \text{ dm}^3 / 27 \text{ cm}^3)$  (6)
- 2.3.2  $n_a(\text{initial/aanvanklik}) = n_a(\text{final/finaal})$   
 $c_a v_a(\text{initial/aanvanklik}) = c_a v_a(\text{final/finaal})$   
 $\therefore (6)v_a = (0,1)(1) \checkmark$   
 $\therefore v_a = 0,02 \text{ dm}^3 \checkmark \quad (20 \text{ cm}^3 / 0,0167 \text{ dm}^3 / 16,7 \text{ cm}^3)$  (2)
- 2.3.3 Shows end point of titration. / Shows when neutralisation occurs. ✓ (1)



2.3.4

$$\begin{aligned}
 n_a(\text{initial/aanvanklik}) &= c_a v_a \\
 &= (0,1)(25 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark \\
 &= 2,5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \\
 n_b(\text{reacted/gereageer}) &= c_b v_b \\
 &= (0,1)(30 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark \\
 &= 3 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \\
 \frac{n_a}{n_b} &= \frac{1}{2} \\
 \therefore n_a(\text{neutralised/geneutraliseer}) &= \frac{1}{2} n_b = \frac{1}{2}(3 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark = 1,5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \\
 n_a(\text{left/oorgebly}) &= n_a(\text{initial/aanvanklik}) - n_a(\text{neutralised/geneutraliseer}) \\
 &= 2,5 \times 10^{-3} - 1,5 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark \\
 &= 1 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \\
 c_a &= \frac{n}{V} \\
 &= \frac{1 \times 10^{-3}}{(25 \times 10^{-3} + 30 \times 10^{-3})} \checkmark \\
 &= 0,018 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \\
 \text{pH} &= -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark \\
 &= -\log(2 \times 0,018) \checkmark \\
 &= 1,44 \checkmark
 \end{aligned}$$

 (8)  
 [22]

**QUESTION 3** (June 2015)

3.1.1 Diprotic ✓

(1)

 3.1.2  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  ✓ and  $(\text{COO})_2^{2-}$  ✓

(2)

 3.1.3  $\text{H}(\text{COO})_2^- / \text{HC}_2\text{O}_4^-$  ✓ It acts as base (in reaction I) and as acid (in reaction II). ✓

(2)

3.2 Ionises / dissociates incompletely / partially. ✓

(1)

3.3

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$c = \frac{m}{MV} \checkmark \therefore 0,2 \checkmark = \frac{m}{0,25 \times 90} \checkmark$ $\therefore m = 4,5 \text{ g} \checkmark$	$c = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark \therefore 0,2 = \frac{n}{0,25} \checkmark \therefore n = 0,05 \text{ mol}$ $n = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,05 = \frac{m}{90} \checkmark \therefore m = 4,5 \text{ g} \checkmark$

(4)

3.4.1

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$\frac{c_a V_a}{c_b V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark$ $\frac{0,2 \times 25}{c_b \times 36} = \frac{1}{2} \checkmark \therefore c_b = 0,28 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$	$n((\text{COOH})_2) = cV \checkmark = (0,2)(0,025) \checkmark = 0,005 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{NaOH}) = 2(0,005) \checkmark = 0,01 \text{ mol}$ $c = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,01}{0,0036} \checkmark = 0,28 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$

(5)

 3.4.2  $(\text{COO})_2^{2-}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \checkmark \rightleftharpoons (\text{COOH})_2(\text{aq}) + 2\text{OH}^-(\text{aq}) \checkmark$  Bal. ✓

(3)

[18]

**QUESTION 4** (March 2016)

- 4.1 It is a proton donor. ✓✓ (2)
- 4.2.1  $\text{CO}_3^{2-}$  (aq) ✓ (1)
- 4.2.2  $\text{H}_2\text{CO}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \rightleftharpoons \text{HCO}_3^-$  (aq) +  $\text{H}_3\text{O}^+$ (aq) ✓ Bal. ✓ (3)
- 4.2.3

<p><b>OPTION/OPSIE 1</b></p> <p><math>\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}^+] \checkmark</math>  <math>3,4 = -\log[\text{H}^+] \checkmark</math>  <math>[\text{H}^+] = 10^{-3,4} / 3,98 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}</math></p> <p><math>[\text{H}^+][\text{OH}^-] = 10^{-14} \checkmark</math>  <math>\therefore [\text{OH}^-] = \frac{1 \times 10^{-14}}{3,98 \times 10^{-4}} \checkmark</math>  <math>= 2,51 \times 10^{-11} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark</math></p>	<p><b>OPTION/OPSIE 2</b></p> <p><math>\text{pH} + \text{pOH} = 14 \checkmark</math>  <math>3,4 + \text{pOH} = 14 \checkmark</math>  <math>\text{pOH} = 11,6</math></p> <p><math>\text{pOH} = -\log[\text{OH}^-] \checkmark</math>  <math>11,6 = -\log[\text{OH}^-] \checkmark</math>  <math>[\text{OH}^-] = 10^{-11,6} / 2,51 \times 10^{-11} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark</math></p>
---	--

- 4.3.1 An acid that donates ONE proton /  $\text{H}^+$  ion /  $\text{H}_3\text{O}^+$  ion. ✓ (5)
- OR** An acid of which ONE mol ionises to form ONE mol of protons /  $\text{H}^+$  ions /  $\text{H}_3\text{O}^+$  ions. (1)
- 4.3.2

<p><b>OPTION/OPSIE 1</b></p> <p><math>\frac{c_a \times V_a}{c_b \times V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark</math>  <math>\frac{c_a \times 25}{0,1 \times 27,5} = \frac{1}{1} \checkmark</math>  <math>c_a = 0,11 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark</math></p>	<p><b>OPTION/OPSIE 2</b></p> <p><math>n(\text{NaOH}) = cV \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,1 \times 0,0275 \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,00275 \text{ mol}</math></p> <p><math>n(\text{acid X}) = n(\text{NaOH}) \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,00275 \text{ mol} \checkmark</math></p> <p><math>c(\text{acid X}) = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark</math>  <math>= \frac{2,75 \times 10^{-3}}{0,025} \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,11 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark</math></p>
---	--

- 4.3.3 Weak ✓ (5)
- The  $[\text{H}^+]$  OR  $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]$  is lower than the concentration of acid X. ✓ (3)
- Therefore, the acid is incompletely ionised. ✓ (3)

[20]

**QUESTION 5** (June 2016)

- 5.1.1 An acid is a proton/  $\text{H}^+$  donor. ✓✓ (2)
- 5.1.2  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  ✓ and  $\text{H}_2\text{CO}_3$  ✓ (2)
- 5.1.3  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  ✓ **OR**  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  (1)
- 5.2.1  $n(\text{HCl}) = cV \checkmark = (0,1)(0,5) \checkmark = 0,05 \text{ mol}$   
 $n(\text{NaHCO}_3) = cV = (0,25)(0,8) \checkmark = 0,2 \text{ mol}$   
 $n(\text{NaHCO}_3)_{\text{reacted}} = n(\text{HCl}) = 0,05 \text{ mol} \checkmark$   
 $n(\text{NaHCO}_3)_{\text{excess}} = 0,2 - 0,05 \checkmark = 0,15 \text{ mol}$   
 $n(\text{OH}^-) = n(\text{NaHCO}_3) \checkmark = 0,15 \text{ mol}$
- $(\text{OH}^-) = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,15}{1,3} \checkmark = 0,12 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$  (8)

5.2.2

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> <p><math>K_w = [\text{H}_3\text{O}^+][\text{OH}^-] = 1 \times 10^{-14}</math>  <math>1 \times 10^{-14} = [\text{H}_3\text{O}^+](0,12) \checkmark</math>  <math>[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 8,33 \times 10^{-14} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}</math>  <math>\text{pH} = -\log [\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark = -\log(8,33 \times 10^{-14}) \checkmark</math>  <math>= 13,08 \checkmark</math></p>	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> <p><math>\text{pOH} = -\log[\text{OH}^-] \checkmark = -\log(0,12) \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,92</math></p> <p><math>\text{pH} + \text{pOH} = 14</math>  <math>\text{pH} + 0,92 = 14 \checkmark</math>  <math>\text{pH} = 13,08 \checkmark</math></p>
---	---

(4)  
[17]

**QUESTION 6** (November 2016)

- 6.1.1 Hydrolysis is the reaction of a salt with water. ✓✓ (2)  
 6.1.2 Smaller than 7 ✓



6.2.1

OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3
$n = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{7,35}{98} \checkmark = 0,08 \text{ mol} \checkmark$	98 g ✓: 1 mol 7,35 : 0,08 mol ✓	$c = \frac{m}{MV} = \frac{7,35}{98 \times 0,5} = 0,15 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $n = cV = 0,15 \times 0,5 = 0,08 \text{ mol} \checkmark$

6.2.2

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
<p>pH = <math>-\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark</math>                      1,3 ✓ = <math>-\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]</math>  <math>[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 0,05 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math>  <math>[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4] = \frac{1}{2}[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = \frac{1}{2} \times 0,05 \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,025 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math>  <math>n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4)_{\text{excess}} = cV \checkmark = 0,025 \times 0,5 \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,0125 \text{ mol}</math>  <math>n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4)_{\text{react}} = 0,075 - 0,0125 \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,0625 \text{ mol}</math>  <math>n(\text{NaOH}) = 2n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4) = 2 \times 0,0625 \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,125 \text{ mol}</math></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p><math>n(\text{NaOH}) = \frac{m}{M} \checkmark</math>                      1 mol : 40 g ✓  <math>\therefore 0,125 = \frac{m}{40}</math>                      0,125 mol : 5 g ✓  <math>\therefore m = 5 \text{ g} \checkmark</math></p>	<p><math>[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4]_{\text{in}} = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark = \frac{0,075}{0,5 \checkmark}</math>  <math>= 0,15 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math>  <math>[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]_{\text{initially}} = 2[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4] = 2 \times 0,15 \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,3 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math>                      pH = <math>-\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark \therefore 1,3 \checkmark = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]</math>  <math>[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 0,05 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math>  <math>[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]_{\text{react}} = 0,3 - 0,05 \checkmark = 0,25 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math>  <math>[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4]_{\text{react}} = \frac{1}{2}[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]_{\text{react}}</math>  <math>= \frac{1}{2} \times 0,25</math>  <math>= 0,125 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \text{ (0,14)}</math></p> <p><math>n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4)_{\text{react}} = cV</math>  <math>= (0,125)(0,5) = 0,0625 \text{ mol}</math>  <math>n(\text{NaOH}) = 2n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4) = 2 \times 0,0625 \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,125 \text{ mol}</math></p> <p><math>n(\text{NaOH}) = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,125 = \frac{m}{40} \therefore m = 5 \text{ g}</math>                      ✓</p>

(9)  
[16]

**QUESTION 7** (March 2017)

- 7.1.1 Weak acid ✓ (1)  
 7.1.2 pH =  $-\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark \therefore 4 \checkmark = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \therefore [\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 1 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$  (3)  
 7.2.1 A substance that produces hydroxide ions (OH<sup>-</sup>) in water. ✓✓ (2)  
 7.2.2

OPTION 1	OPTION 2	OPTION 3
<p><math>\frac{c_a \times V_a}{c_b \times V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark</math>  <math>\frac{0,16 \times 25}{c_b \times 12,5} = \frac{1}{1} \checkmark</math>  <math>c_b = 0,32 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math>  <math>c = \frac{m}{MV}</math>  <math>0,32 = \frac{m}{56 \times 0,25} \checkmark</math>  <math>m = 4,48 \text{ g} \checkmark</math></p>	<p><math>\frac{c_a \times V_a}{c_b \times V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark</math>  <math>\frac{0,16 \times 25}{c_b \times 12,5} = \frac{1}{1} \checkmark \therefore c_b = 0,32 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math>  <math>c = \frac{n}{V} \therefore 0,32 = \frac{n}{0,25} \checkmark</math>  <math>\therefore n = 0,08 \text{ mol}</math>  <math>n = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,08 = \frac{m}{56} \checkmark \therefore m = 4,48 \text{ g} \checkmark</math></p>	<p><math>n(\text{acid})_{\text{used}} = cV \checkmark</math>  <math>= (0,16)(0,025) \checkmark</math>  <math>= 4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}</math>  <math>n(\text{KOH}) = 4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \checkmark</math>                      In 12,5 cm<sup>3</sup>:  <math>n(\text{KOH}) = 4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}</math>                      In 250 cm<sup>3</sup>  <math>n(\text{KOH}) = \frac{250}{12,5} \times 4 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark \checkmark</math>  <math>= 0,08 \text{ mol}</math>  <math>m(\text{KOH}) = nM = 0,08 \times 56 \checkmark</math>  <math>= 4,48 \text{ g} \checkmark</math></p>

- 7.2.3 Greater than 7 ✓ (1)  
 7.2.4  $\text{CH}_3\text{COO}^-(\text{aq}) + \text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{l}) \checkmark \rightleftharpoons \text{CH}_3\text{COOH}(\text{aq}) + \text{OH}^-(\text{aq}) \checkmark$  Bal. ✓ (3)

[17]

**QUESTION 8** (June 2017)

- 8.1 A substance that ionises incompletely/to a small extent. ✓✓ (2)  
 8.2 Oxalic acid ✓ Higher  $K_a$  value ✓ **OR** Carbonic acid has a lower  $K_a$  value. (2)  
 8.3  $H_2O$  ✓ and  $(COO)_2^2-$  ✓ (2)  
 8.4

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $K_w = [OH^-][H_3O^+] \therefore 1 \times 10^{-14} = (0,1)[H_3O^+] \checkmark$ $[H_3O^+] = 1 \times 10^{-13} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ $pH = -\log[H_3O^+] \checkmark = -\log(1 \times 10^{-13}) \checkmark = 13 \checkmark$	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> $pOH = -\log[OH^-] \checkmark = -\log(0,1) \checkmark = 1$ $14 = pOH + pH \therefore 14 = 1 + pH \checkmark$ $pH = 13 \checkmark$
---	--

8.5.1 (4)

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $\frac{c_a \times V_a}{c_b \times V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark$ $\therefore \frac{c_a \times 14,2}{0,1 \times 25,1} = \frac{1}{2} \checkmark \therefore c_a = 0,09 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> $n(\text{NaOH}) = cV \checkmark = (0,1)(0,0251) \checkmark = 0,00251 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{COOH})_2 = \frac{1}{2}(0,00251) \checkmark = 0,00126 \text{ mol}$ $c_a = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,00126}{0,0142} \checkmark = 0,09 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$
---	--

- 8.5.2 C/ phenolphthalein ✓  
 Titration of weak acid and strong base. ✓  
**OR** The endpoint will be at  $pH > 7$  which is in the range of the indicator. (2)

[17]

**QUESTION 9** (March 2018)

- 9.1.1  $H_2O$  ✓ &  $HSO_4^-$  ✓ (2)  
 9.1.2 Strong ✓ Completely ionised (in water). ✓ (2)  
 9.2.1

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $\frac{c_a \times V_a}{c_b \times V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark$ $\frac{0,15 \times 24}{c_b \times 26} = \frac{1}{2} \checkmark$ $c(\text{NaOH}) = 0,28 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> $n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4) = cV \checkmark = (0,15)(0,024) \checkmark = 3,6 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{NaOH}) = 2(3,6 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark$ $= 7,2 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $c = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{7,2 \times 10^{-3}}{0,026} = 0,28 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$
---	--

9.2.2

$n(\text{NaOH}) = cV = 0,02 \times 0,28 \checkmark = 0,0056 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4) = 0,03 \times 0,15 \checkmark = 0,0045 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4)_{\text{used}} = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{NaOH}) \checkmark = 0,0028$ $n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4)_{\text{excess}} = 0,0045 - 0,0028 \checkmark$ $= 0,0017 \text{ mol}$	$[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4] = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,0017}{0,05} \checkmark = 0,034 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 2[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4] = 2 \times 0,034 \checkmark$ $= 0,068 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ $pH = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \text{ OR } -\log(0,068) \checkmark = 1,17 \checkmark$
--	---

(8)

[17]

**QUESTION 10** (June 2018)

- 10.1 Titration/Volumetric analysis ✓ (1)  
 10.2 To measure the (exact) volume of acid needed to reach endpoint/to neutralise the base. ✓ (1)  
 10.3 Acids produce hydrogen ions ( $H^+$ )/hydronium ions ( $H_3O^+$ ) in solution/water. ✓✓ (2)  
 10.4  $H_2SO_4$  ionises completely. ✓ (1)  
 10.5 Blue to yellow ✓ (1)  
 10.6

<p><b>OPTION 1</b></p> $\frac{c_a \times V_a}{c_b \times V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark$ $\frac{(0,1)V_a}{(0,1)(25)} = \frac{1}{2} \checkmark \therefore V_a = 12,5 \text{ cm}^3 \checkmark$	<p><b>OPTION 2</b></p> $c_b = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark \therefore 0,1 = \frac{n}{0,025} \checkmark \therefore n_b = 2,5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $n_a = \frac{1}{2} n_b = \frac{1}{2} (2,5 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark = 1,25 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $c_a = \frac{n}{V} \therefore 0,1 = \frac{1,25 \times 10^{-3}}{V} \therefore V_a = 0,0125 \text{ dm}^3 / 12,5 \text{ cm}^3 \checkmark$
---	--

(4)

10.7

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$n_{a(\text{excess})} = cV \checkmark$ $= (0,1)(0,005) \checkmark = 5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol}$ $c_a = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{5 \times 10^{-4}}{4,25 \times 10^{-2}} \checkmark$ $= 1,18 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $c(\text{H}^+) = 2c_a = 2(1,18 \times 10^{-2}) \checkmark$ $= 2,36 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark = -\log(2,36 \times 10^{-2}) \checkmark$ $= 1,63 \checkmark$	$n_{a(\text{final})} = cV \checkmark$ $= (0,1)(0,0175) \checkmark = 1,75 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $n_{a(\text{exs})} = n_{a(\text{final})} - n_{a(\text{react})}$ $= 1,75 \times 10^{-3} - 1,25 \times 10^{-3} = 5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol}$ $c_a = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{5 \times 10^{-4}}{4,25 \times 10^{-2}} \checkmark = 1,18 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $c(\text{H}^+) = 2c_a = 2(1,18 \times 10^{-2}) \checkmark$ $= 2,36 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark = -\log(2,36 \times 10^{-2}) \checkmark = 1,63 \checkmark$

(7)  
[17]

**QUESTION 11** (November 2018)

11.1.1 An acid is a proton donor.  $\checkmark \checkmark$

11.1.2  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \checkmark$

11.1.3  $\text{HSO}_4^- \checkmark \checkmark$

11.2.1 Reaction of a salt with water/ $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .  $\checkmark \checkmark$

11.2.2  $\text{CO}_3^{2-}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \checkmark \rightleftharpoons \text{H}_2\text{CO}_3(\text{aq}) + 2\text{OH}^-(\text{aq}) \checkmark$

**OR**  $\text{CO}_3^{2-}(\text{aq}) + \text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \rightleftharpoons \text{HCO}_3^-(\text{aq}) + \text{OH}^-(\text{aq})$

The formation of  $\text{OH}^-(\text{aq})$  neutralises the excess acid.  $\checkmark$

11.3.1  $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark \therefore 5 \checkmark = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \therefore [\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$

11.3.2

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$c(\text{H}_3\text{O}^+)_{\text{ini.}} = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark \therefore 1 \times 10^{-5} = \frac{n}{4 \times 10^9} \checkmark$ $\therefore n_a = 4 \times 10^4 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{H}_3\text{O}^+)_{\text{react}} = 4 \times 10^4 - 1,26 \times 10^3 \checkmark \checkmark$ $= 3,87 \times 10^4 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CaO}) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{H}_3\text{O}^+) = \frac{1}{2} \times 3,87 \times 10^4 \checkmark$ $= 1,94 \times 10^4 \text{ mol}$	$c(\text{H}_3\text{O}^+)_{\text{fin}} = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark = \frac{1,26 \times 10^3}{4 \times 10^9} \checkmark$ $= 3,15 \times 10^{-7} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $c(\text{H}_3\text{O}^+)_{\text{rea}} = 1 \times 10^{-5} - 3,15 \times 10^{-7} \checkmark \checkmark$ $= 9,69 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $n(\text{H}_3\text{O}^+)_{\text{rea}} = cV = (9,69 \times 10^{-6})(4 \times 10^9)$ $= 3,87 \times 10^4 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CaO}) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{H}_3\text{O}^+) = \frac{1}{2} \times 3,87 \times 10^4 \checkmark$ $= 1,94 \times 10^4 \text{ mol}$
$n(\text{CaO}) = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 1,94 \times 10^4 = \frac{m}{56} \checkmark$ $\therefore m = 1,09 \times 10^6 \text{ g} \checkmark$	<b>OR</b> 1 mol : 56 g $\checkmark$ $1,94 \times 10^4 \text{ mol} : m$ $\therefore m = 1,09 \times 10^6 \text{ g} \checkmark$

(7)  
[20]

**QUESTION 12** (June 2019)

12.1 A base forms hydroxide ions ( $\text{OH}^-$ ) in water/aqueous solution.  $\checkmark \checkmark$

12.2 A strong base ionises/dissociates completely  $\checkmark$  and a weak base ionises/dissociates incompletely.  $\checkmark$

12.3  $\text{HCO}_3^-(\text{aq}) + \text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \checkmark \rightleftharpoons \text{H}_2\text{CO}_3(\text{aq}) + \text{OH}^-(\text{aq}) \checkmark$  Bal.  $\checkmark$

12.4.1  $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark = -\log(0,2) \checkmark = 0,70 \checkmark$  (0,699)

12.4.2 Titration of a weak base and a strong acid.  $\checkmark$  **OR** The endpoint will be at  $\text{pH} < 7$ .

12.4.3

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$c(\text{HCl}) = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark \therefore 0,2 = \frac{n}{20 \times 10^{-3}} \checkmark \therefore n(\text{HCl}) = 4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{XHCO}_3) = n(\text{HCl}) \checkmark$ $= 4 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$ $n = \frac{m}{M}$ $\therefore 4 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{0,4}{M} \checkmark \checkmark$ $M = 100 \text{ g} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$ $M(\text{XHCO}_3) = M(\text{X}) + 61 = 100$ $\therefore M(\text{X}) = 39 \text{ g} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1} \checkmark$ $\text{X} = \text{K/potassium} \checkmark$	$\frac{c_a \times V_a}{c_b \times V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark$ $\frac{0,2 \times 20}{c_b \times 100} = \frac{1}{1} \checkmark$ $c_b = 0,04 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $c(\text{XHCO}_3) = \frac{m}{MV}$ $\therefore 0,04 = \frac{0,4}{M(0,1)} \therefore \checkmark$ $M(\text{XHCO}_3) = 100 \text{ g} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$ $M(\text{XHCO}_3) = M(\text{X}) + 61$ $= 100$ $\therefore M(\text{X}) = 39 \text{ g} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1} \checkmark$ $\text{X} = \text{K/potassium} \checkmark$

 (6)  
 [17]

**QUESTION 13** (November 2019)

- 13.1 Strong (acid)  $\checkmark$   
 Large  $K_a$  value/  $K_a > 1$  / (HBr) ionises completely  $\checkmark$
- 13.2  $\text{H}_2\text{O} \checkmark$  &  $\text{Br}^- \checkmark$
- 13.3.1

 (2)  
 (2)

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$n(\text{NaOH})_{\text{reacted}} = cV \checkmark$ $= 0,5(0,0165) \checkmark$ $= 0,00825 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{HBr})_{\text{excess}} = n(\text{NaOH}) = 0,00825 \text{ mol} \checkmark$ $c(\text{H}_3\text{O}^+) = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,00825}{0,09} = 0,092 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark = -\log(0,092) \checkmark = 1,04 \checkmark$	$\frac{c_a V_a}{c_b V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark$ $\frac{c_a (90)}{(0,5)(16,5)} = \frac{1}{1} \checkmark$ $c_a = 0,092 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark$ $= -\log(0,092) \checkmark = 1,04 \checkmark$

(7)

13.3.2

OPTION 1	OPTION 2
$n(\text{HBr})_{\text{initial}} = cV = (0,45)(0,09) \checkmark = 0,0405 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{HBr reacted with Zn(OH)}_2) = 0,0405 - 0,00825 \checkmark \checkmark = 0,03224 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{Zn(OH)}_2) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{HBr}) = \frac{1}{2}(0,03224) \checkmark = 0,016125 \text{ mol}$ $m(\text{Zn(OH)}_2) = nM = (0,016125)(99) \checkmark = 1,596 \text{ g} \checkmark$	$c(\text{HBr}) = 0,45 - 0,092 \checkmark \checkmark = 0,358 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $n(\text{HBr reacted}) = cV = 0,358 \times 0,09 \checkmark = 0,0322 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{Zn(OH)}_2) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{HBr}) = \frac{1}{2}(0,0322) \checkmark = 0,01611 \text{ mol}$ $m(\text{Zn(OH)}_2) = nM = 0,01611 \times 99 \checkmark = 1,595 \text{ g} \checkmark (1,60 \text{ g})$

 (6)  
 [17]

**QUESTION 14** (November 2020)

- 14.1.1 Weak  $\checkmark$   
 Ionises/Dissociates incompletely/partially (in water)  $\checkmark$
- 14.1.2 **OPTION 1**  
 $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark$   
 $3,85 \checkmark = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark$   
 $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 1,41 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$
- 14.1.3 Greater than  $\checkmark$
- 14.1.4  $\text{CH}_3\text{COO}^-(\text{aq}) + \text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \checkmark \rightleftharpoons \text{CH}_3\text{COOH}(\text{aq}) + \text{OH}^-(\text{aq}) \checkmark$   
**OR**  $\text{CH}_3\text{COONa}(\text{aq}) + \text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \checkmark \rightleftharpoons \text{CH}_3\text{COOH}(\text{aq}) + \text{NaOH}(\text{aq}) \checkmark$   
 Due to formation of hydroxide/ $\text{OH}^-$ / the solution is basic/alkaline / $\text{pH} > 7$ .  $\checkmark$

(2)

 (3)  
 (1)

(3)

14.2.1

<b>OPTION 1</b>	<b>OPTION 2</b>
$n(\text{NaOH})_{\text{reacted}} = cV$ $= 1(0,0145) \checkmark$ $= 0,0145 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH})_{\text{diluted}} = n(\text{NaOH}) \checkmark$ $= 0,0145 \text{ mol} \checkmark$	$c_a \times V_a = n_a$ $c_b \times V_b = n_b$ $\frac{25 \times c_a}{1 \times 14,5} \checkmark = \frac{1}{1} \checkmark$ $c_a(\text{unreacted}) = 0,58 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $n_a(\text{unreacted}) = cV = (0,58)(0,025)$ $= 0,0145 \text{ mol} \checkmark$

(3)

14.2.2

$m(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH}) = \frac{4,52}{100} \times 25 \checkmark = 1,13 \text{ g}$ $n(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH})_{\text{ini.}} = \frac{m}{M} \checkmark = \frac{1,13}{60} \checkmark = 0,01883 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH})_{\text{rea}} = 0,01883 - 0,0145 \checkmark = 0,0043 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CaCO}_3) = \frac{1}{2} n(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH})$ $= 0,5(0,0043) \checkmark$ $= 0,00217 \text{ mol}$ $m(\text{CaCO}_3) = nM = 0,00217(100) \checkmark = 0,217 \text{ g}$ $\% \text{ CaCO}_3 = \frac{0,217}{1,2} \times 100 \checkmark = 18,08 \% \checkmark$
---

(8)  
[20]

**QUESTION 15** (September 2021)

15.1 A base forms hydroxide ions ( $\text{OH}^-$ ) in water/aqueous solution/ $\text{OH}^-(\text{aq})$ .  $\checkmark \checkmark$

15.2  $n(\text{KOH}) = cV = 0,1 \times 0,4 \checkmark = 0,04 \text{ mol}$

$n(\text{OH}^-) = n(\text{KOH}) = 0,04 \text{ mol} \checkmark$

15.3

<b>Marking criteria/Nasienkriteria</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use formula/<i>Gebruik formule</i>: <math>\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]</math></li> <li>Substitute/<i>Vervang</i> <math>\text{pH} = 13/\text{pOH} = 1</math></li> <li>Substitute/<i>Vervang</i> <math>1 \times 10^{-13}</math> in <math>K_w</math>/<i>Calculate/Bereken</i> <math>\text{pOH}</math></li> <li>Substitute/<i>Vervang</i> of <math>0,1 \times 0,9</math></li> <li>Calculate/<i>Bereken</i> <math>n(\text{OH}^-) = n(\text{in C}) - n(\text{in B}) \checkmark</math></li> <li>Use mol ratio/<i>Gebruik molverhouding</i>: <math>n(\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2) : n(\text{OH}^-) = 1 : 2. \checkmark</math></li> <li>Substitute/<i>Vervang</i> <math>0,5 \text{ dm}^3. \checkmark</math></li> <li>Final answer/<i>Finale antwoord</i>: <math>0,05 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark</math></li> <li>Range/<i>Gebied</i>: <math>0,05</math> to <math>0,06 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math></li> </ul>

<b>OPTION 1/OPSIE 1</b>	<b>OPTION 2/OPSIE 2</b>
$\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \text{ OR/OF } [\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 10^{-\text{pH}} \checkmark$ $13 \checkmark = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \text{ OR/OF } [\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 10^{-13}$ $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 1 \times 10^{-13} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+][\text{OH}^-] = 1 \times 10^{-14}$ $(1 \times 10^{-13}) [\text{OH}^-] = 1 \times 10^{-14} \checkmark$ $[\text{OH}^-] = 0,1 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $n(\text{OH}^-) = cV$ $= 0,1 \times 0,9 \checkmark$ $= 0,09 \text{ mol}$	$\text{pOH} = 14 - 13 = 1 \checkmark$ $\text{pOH} = -\log[\text{OH}^-] \checkmark$ $1 \checkmark = -\log[\text{OH}^-]$ $[\text{OH}^-] = 0,1 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ $n(\text{OH}^-) = cV$ $= 0,1 \times 0,9 \checkmark$ $= 0,09 \text{ mol}$

$n(\text{OH}^-)$  from/van  $\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2$  in beaker/*beker* **C** =  $0,09 - 0,04 \checkmark$   
 $= 0,05 \text{ mol}$

$n[\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2] = \frac{1}{2} n(\text{OH}^-)$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} (0,05) \checkmark$   
 $= 0,025 \text{ mol}$

$c[\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2] = \frac{n}{V}$   
 $= \frac{0,025}{0,5} \checkmark$

$\therefore x = 0,05 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$

(8)

15.3.2 Weak (acid) ✓  
 Ionises/dissociates incompletely/partially. ✓

(2)

15.3.3

<b>Marking criteria/Nasienkriteria</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Formula/Formule: <math>c = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{c_a \times V_a}{c_b \times V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b}</math> ✓</li> <li>Substitution of/Vervanging van 0,1 x 15 / 0,1 x 0,015 ✓ <b>OR/OF</b>                      Use/Gebruik <math>V_a = 30 \text{ cm}^3</math></li> <li>Use mol ratio/Gebruik molverhouding 1 : 1 ✓</li> <li>Final answer/Finale antwoord: 0,05 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>. ✓</li> </ul>	
<b>OPTION 1/OPSIE 1</b> $n(\text{OH}^-) = cV$ ✓ $= 0,1 \times 0,015$ ✓ $= 0,0015 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH}) = n(\text{OH}^-)$ $= 0,0015 \text{ mol}$ ✓ $c = \frac{n}{V}$ $= \frac{0,0015}{0,03}$ $= 0,05 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ ✓	<b>OPTION 2/OPSIE 2</b> $\frac{c_a \times V_a}{c_b \times V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b}$ ✓ $\frac{c_a \times 30}{0,1 \times 15} = \frac{1}{1}$ ✓ $c_a = 0,05 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ ✓

 (4)  
**[18]**
**QUESTION 16** (November 2021)

 16.1.1 (It is a) proton/ $\text{H}_3\text{O}^+$  ion/ $\text{H}^+$  ion donor. ✓✓

(2)

 16.1.2  $\text{HSO}_4^-$ /hydrogen sulphate ion ✓

It acts as base in reaction I and as acid in reaction II. ✓

(2)

 16.1.3  $\text{HSO}_4^-$  ✓

 Smaller  $K_a$  value/weaker acid ✓

Lower ion concentration/Incompletely ionised. ✓

(3)

 16.2.1  $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]$  ✓

 1,02 ✓ =  $-\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]$ 
 $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 0,0955 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$  ✓ (0,096/0,1 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>)

(3)

16.2.2

<b>Marking criteria:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Calculate <math>n(\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3)</math>: <math>0,075 \times 0,025</math> ✓</li> <li>Calculate <math>n(\text{HCl})</math>: <math>0,095 \times 0,05</math> ✓</li> <li>Use ratios: <math>n(\text{HCl}) = 2n(\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3)</math> ✓</li> <li><math>n(\text{HCl})_{\text{excess}} = n(\text{HCl})_{\text{initial}} - n(\text{HCl})_{\text{used}} = 0,00475 - 0,0038</math> ✓✓</li> <li>Formula: <math>c = \frac{n}{V}</math> ✓</li> <li>Substitute <math>0,075 \text{ dm}^3</math> in <math>c = \frac{n}{V}</math> ✓</li> <li>Final answer: <math>0,013 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}</math> ✓ (1,3 x 10<sup>-2</sup> mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>)</li> </ul>	
$n(\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3) = 0,075 \times 0,025$ ✓ $= 0,001875 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{HCl})_{\text{initial/aanvanklik}} = cV$ ✓ $= 0,095 \times 0,05$ ✓ $= 0,00475 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{HCl})_{\text{used/gebruik}} = 2n(\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3)$ ✓ $= 2(0,001875)$ $= 0,0038 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{HCl})_{\text{excess/oormaat}} = 0,00475 - 0,0038$ ✓✓ $= 0,00095 \text{ mol}$ $c(\text{HCl}) = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,00095}{0,075}$ ✓ = $0,013 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$ ✓	(1,875 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> /0,002 mol) (4,75 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> /0,005 mol) (3,75 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> /0,004 mol) (9,5 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> /1 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> mol)

 (8)  
**[18]**

**QUESTION 17** (June 2022)

- 17.1.1 An acid is a proton ( $H^+$  ion) donor. ✓✓ (2)
- 17.1.2  $HY$  ✓  
For the same acid concentration,  
the acid with the lower pH has the higher  $H^+/H_3O^+$  concentration/is more ionised. ✓ (2)
- 17.1.3 Lower than. ✓  
 $HX$  ionises incompletely./ $HX$  has a small  $K_a$  value./ $HX$  is a weak acid. ✓ (2)
- 17.2.1  $pH = -\log[H_3O^+]/[H_3O^+] = 10^{-pH}$  ✓  
 $2 \checkmark = -\log[H_3O^+]$   
 $[H_3O^+] = 0,01 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  ✓ (3)
- 17.2.2

**Marking criteria:**

- Substitute  $c(HCl)_{\text{excess}}$  and  $0,35 \text{ dm}^3$  to calculate  $n(HCl)_{\text{excess}}$ . ✓
- Substitute to calculate  $n(HCl)_{\text{initial}}$  ✓
- $n(HCl)_{\text{react}} = n(HCl)_{\text{ini}} - n(HCl)_{\text{excess}}$ . ✓✓
- Use ratio:  $n(NaOH) = n(HCl)$  ✓
- Substitute  $0,15 \text{ dm}^3$ . ✓
- Final answer:  $0,02 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  ✓ **or**  $0,0167 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  **or**  $0,017 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$

$$n(HCl)_{\text{excess}} = cV = 0,01 \times 0,35 \checkmark = 3,5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$$

$$n(HCl)_{\text{initial}} = cV = 0,03 \times 0,2 \checkmark = 0,006 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(HCl)_{\text{reacted}} = 0,006 - 3,5 \times 10^{-3} \checkmark \checkmark \\ = 0,0025 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(NaOH)_{\text{reacted}} = n(HCl)_{\text{reacted}} = 0,0025 \text{ mol} \checkmark$$

$$c = \frac{n}{V} = \frac{0,0025}{0,15} \checkmark = 0,02 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark \quad (0,0167 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \text{ or } 0,017 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3})$$

(7)  
[16]

**QUESTION 18** (November 2022)

- 18.1.1 An acid is a proton donor/ $H^+$  (ion) donor. ✓✓ (2 or 0) (2)
- 18.1.2 (Weak acids) ionise/dissociate incompletely/partially (in water)/have a low  $K_a$  value. ✓ (1)
- 18.1.3  $H_2O$  ✓ and  $CH_3COO^-$  ✓ (2)
- 18.2.1  $n(NaOH) = cV$  ✓  
 $= (0,167)(0,300)$  ✓  
 $\therefore n(NaOH) = 0,05 \text{ mol} \checkmark \quad (5 \times 10^{-2} \text{ mol})$  (3)

18.2.2

**Marking criteria:**

- a) Any formula:  $pH = -\log[H_3O^+]$  /  $pH = -\log[H^+]$  /  $pOH = -\log[OH^-]$  /  
 $[H_3O^+][OH^-] = 10^{-14}$  /  $pH + pOH = 14$  ✓
- b) Substitute 11,4 in  $pH = -\log[H_3O^+]$  /  $pH + pOH = 14$  ✓
- c) Substitute calculated  $[H_3O^+]$  in  $[H_3O^+][OH^-] / 2,6$  in  $pOH = -\log[OH^-]$  ✓
- d) Final answer:  $2,51 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  ✓ (0,003  $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ )

**OPTION 1**

$$pH = -\log[H_3O^+] \quad \text{Any one } \checkmark \text{ (a)}$$

$$11,4 \checkmark \text{ (b)} = -\log[H_3O^+] \quad \text{OR} \quad [H_3O^+] = 10^{-11,4}$$

$$[H_3O^+] = 3,98 \times 10^{-12}$$

$$[H_3O^+][OH^-] = 10^{-14}$$

$$(3,98 \times 10^{-12})[OH^-] = 1 \times 10^{-14}$$

$$[OH^-] = 2,51 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark \text{ (d)} \quad (0,003)$$

**OPTION 2**

$$pH + pOH = 14$$

$$11,4 + pOH = 14 \checkmark \text{ (b)}$$

$$pOH = 2,6$$

Any one ✓ (a)

$$pOH = -\log[OH^-] \checkmark$$

$$2,6 \checkmark \text{ (c)} = -\log[OH^-]$$

$$[OH^-] = 2,51 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark \text{ (d)} \quad (0,003)$$

(4)

18.2.3

**Marking criteria:**

- a) Substitute  $[\text{NaOH}] = 0,00251 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  (answer from Q18.2.2) and 0,8 in  $c = \frac{n}{V}$  ✓  
 b) Subtract:  $n(\text{NaOH})_{\text{initial}}$  (from Q7.2.1) –  $n(\text{NaOH})_{\text{mixture}}$  ✓✓  
 c) Use of ratio:  $n(\text{OH}^-) = n(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH})$  ✓  
 d) Substitute 0,5 and  $\Delta n(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH})$  [calculated by subtraction] into  $c = \frac{n}{V}$  ✓  
 e) Final correct answer:  $0,096 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  ✓  
 Range: 0,095 to 0,1  $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$

$$\begin{aligned} n(\text{NaOH})_{\text{mixture}} &= cV \\ &= 0,00251 \times 0,8 \quad \checkmark \text{(a)} \\ &= 0,002 \text{ mol (0,0024)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} n(\text{NaOH})_{\text{reacted}} &= 0,05 - 0,002 \quad \checkmark \checkmark \text{(b)} \\ &= 0,048 \text{ mol (0,0476)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} n(\text{NaOH})_{\text{reacted}} &= n(\text{CH}_3\text{COOH})_{\text{used}} \\ &= 0,048 \text{ mol} \quad \checkmark \text{(c)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} [\text{CH}_3\text{COOH}] &= \frac{n}{V} \\ &= \frac{0,048}{0,5} \quad \checkmark \text{(d)} \\ &= 0,096 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \quad \checkmark \text{(e)} \quad (0,0952) \end{aligned}$$

(6)  
[18]**QUESTION 19** (June 2023)

19.1

19.1.1 **ANY ONE:**

- A substance whose aqueous solution contains ions. ✓✓ (2 or 0)
- Substance that dissolves in water to give a solution that conducts electricity.
- A substance that forms ions in water/when melted.

(2)

19.1.2 A ✓

$\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  is diprotic./donates more than one mole of  $\text{H}^+$  ions per mole of acid ✓ (and both acids are of the same concentration)./ $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  has a higher  $K_a$  value.

**OR**

It ionises to produce more than one mole of protons/ $\text{H}^+$  ions for each mole of  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ./  
 $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  has a higher  $K_a$  value.

(2)

19.1.3 B ✓

Stronger acid/ionises completely ✓ (and both acids are of the same concentration)./ $\text{HNO}_3$  has a higher  $K_a$  value.

**OR**

C is a weaker acid/ionises incompletely.

(2)

19.2

**Marking criteria**

- Substitute  $0,04 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  and  $25 \times 10^{-3} \text{ dm}^3$  or  $25 \text{ cm}^3$  and  $19,5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ dm}^3$  or  $19,5 \text{ cm}^3$ . ✓
- USE mol ratio:  $n(\text{NaHCO}_3) : n(\text{HCl}) = 1 : 2$  ✓
- Final answer: 0,10 to 0,103  $\text{mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  ✓

**OPTION 1**

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{c_1 V_1}{c_2 V_2} &= \frac{n_1}{n_2} \\ \frac{c_1(19,5)}{(0,04)(25)} &= \frac{2}{1} \quad \checkmark \end{aligned}$$

$$c_1 = 0,10 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \quad \checkmark (0,103)$$

**OPTION 2**

$$\begin{aligned} n(\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3) &= cV \\ &= 0,04 \times 0,025 \\ &= 0,001 \text{ mol} \\ n(\text{HCl}) &= 2n(\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3) \\ &= 0,002 \text{ mol} \quad \checkmark \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} [\text{HCl}] &= \frac{n}{V} \\ &= \frac{0,002}{0,0195} \\ &= 0,10 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \quad \checkmark (0,103) \end{aligned}$$

(3)

19.2.2 Greater than ✓

The few drops of water will dilute the  $\text{HCl}$ , ✓ therefore greater volume of acid will be needed to neutralise the base.

(2)

19.2.3 **POSITIVE MARKING FROM Q19.2.1****Marking criteria:**

- Substitute  $0,1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  and  $18,7 \times 10^{-3} \text{ dm}^3 / 18,7 \text{ cm}^3$ . ✓
- Use mole ratio: 1:1 ✓
- Calculate  $n(\text{NH}_3) / m(\text{NH}_3)$  in  $250 \text{ cm}^3$ : Substitute  $0,25 \text{ dm}^3 / 250 \text{ cm}^3$  AND  $0,022 \text{ dm}^3 / 22 \text{ cm}^3$  ✓✓
- Substitute  $20 \text{ cm}^3$  or  $0,02 \text{ dm}^3$  to calculate mole/mass in initial solution. ✓
- Use  $17 \text{ g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$  in  $n = \frac{m}{M}$ . ✓
- Final answer:  $18,06 \text{ g}$  ✓

Range: 17 to 19,1 g

**OPTION 1**

$$n(\text{HCl}) = cV = (0,1)(18,7 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark = 1,87 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$$

$$(\text{NH}_3)_{\text{reacted}} = n(\text{HCl})_{\text{reacted}} = 1,87 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \checkmark$$

$$n(\text{NH}_3) \text{ in } 22 \text{ cm}^3 = 1,87 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{NH}_3) \text{ in } 250 \text{ cm}^3 = \frac{(1,87 \times 10^{-3})(250)}{22} \checkmark = 0,021 \text{ mol } (2,13 \times 10^{-2})$$

$$n(\text{NH}_3) \text{ in initial } 20 \text{ cm}^3 = 0,021 \text{ mol}$$

$$n = \frac{m}{M} \therefore 0,021 = \frac{m}{17} \checkmark \therefore m(\text{NH}_3) = 0,357 \text{ g in } 20 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$m(\text{NH}_3) = \frac{(0,357)(1000)}{20} = 17,85 \text{ g} \checkmark (18,06)$$

**OPTION 2**

$$n(\text{HCl}) = cV = (0,1)(18,7 \times 10^{-3}) \checkmark = 1,87 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$$

$$(\text{NH}_3)_{\text{reacted}} = n(\text{HCl})_{\text{reacted}} = 1,87 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol} \checkmark$$

$$n(\text{NH}_3) \text{ in } 22 \text{ cm}^3 = 1,87 \times 10^{-3} \text{ mol}$$

$$n = \frac{m}{M}$$

$$1,87 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{m}{17} \checkmark$$

$$m(\text{NH}_3) = 3,72 \times 10^{-3} \text{ g in } 22 \text{ cm}^3$$

$$m(\text{NH}_3) \text{ in } 250 \text{ cm}^3 = \frac{(3,72 \times 10^{-3})(250)}{22} \checkmark = 0,361 \text{ g}$$

$$m(\text{NH}_3) \text{ in initial } 20 \text{ cm}^3 = 0,361 \text{ g}$$

$$m(\text{NH}_3) \text{ in } 1000 \text{ cm}^3 = \frac{(0,361)(1000)}{20} \checkmark = 18,06 \checkmark$$

**OPTION 3**

$$\frac{c_1 V_1}{c_2 V_2} = \frac{n_1}{n_2}$$

$$\frac{c_1(22)}{(0,1)(18,7)} \checkmark = \frac{1}{1} \checkmark$$

$$c_1 = 0,085 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$[\text{NH}_3] \text{ in } 22 \text{ cm}^3 = 0,085 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$[\text{NH}_3] \text{ in } 250 \text{ cm}^3 = 0,085 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$$

$$c_1 V_1 = c_2 V_2$$

$$c_1(0,02) \checkmark = \frac{(0,085)(0,25)}{c_1} \checkmark$$

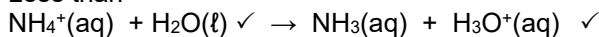
$$c_1 = 1,06 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$n = cVM$$

$$= (1,06)(1)(17) \checkmark$$

$$= 18,06 \text{ g} \checkmark$$

## 19.2.4 Less than ✓



(7)

(2)

**[21]**

**QUESTION 20** (November 2023)

20.1 A strong base (ionises) dissociates completely ✓ in water to form a high concentration of OH<sup>-</sup> ions. ✓ (2)

20.2

20.2.1  $n(\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2) = cV$  ✓  
 $= \frac{(0,15)(0,02)}{1000}$  ✓  
 $= 0,003 \text{ mol}$  ✓

(3)

20.2.2 **POSITIVE MARKING FROM QUESTION 20.2.1**

<b>Marking criteria:</b>	
(a) Use ratio: $2n\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2$ (7.2.1) = $n\text{HNO}_3$ ✓	
(b) Substitute $n\text{H}_3\text{O}^+$ or $n\text{HNO}_3$ and $0,025 \text{ dm}^3$ in $c = \frac{n}{V}$ ✓	
(c) Formula: $\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]$ ✓	
(d) Substitute $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]$ in pH formula ✓	
(e) Final correct answer: $0,62$ ✓	
$n(\text{HNO}_3)_{\text{reacted}} = 2n\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2 = 2(0,003)$ ✓ (a) $= 0,006 \text{ mol}$	
<b>OPTION 1</b> $n(\text{H}_3\text{O}^+) = n(\text{HNO}_3)$ $= 0,006 \text{ mol}$ $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = \frac{n}{V}$ $= \frac{0,006}{0,025}$ ✓ (b) $= 0,24 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$	<b>OPTION 2</b> $[\text{HNO}_3] = \frac{n}{V}$ $= \frac{0,006}{0,025}$ ✓ (b) $= 0,24 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ $[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = [\text{HNO}_3]$ $= 0,24 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$
$\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+]$ ✓ (c) $= -\log(0,24)$ ✓ (d) $= 0,62$ ✓ (e)	

(5)

20.3 **POSITIVE MARKING FROM QUESTION 20.2.2**

<b>Marking criteria:</b>	
(a) Substitute $[\text{HNO}_3] = 0,4 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ and $0,025 \text{ dm}^3$ ✓	
(b) Subtract: $n(\text{HNO}_3)_{\text{ini}} - n(\text{HNO}_3)_{\text{excess}}$ (20.2.2) / $[\text{HNO}_3]_{\text{ini}} - [\text{HNO}_3]_{\text{excess}}$ (20.2.2) ✓ ✓	
(c) Use of ratio $n(\text{MCO}_3) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{HNO}_3)$ ✓	
(d) Calculate the pure mass $m(\text{MCO}_3)$ ✓	
(e) Substitute $n(\text{MCO}_3)$ and $m(\text{MCO}_3)$ in $n = \frac{m}{M}$ ✓	
(f) Subtraction of $60 \text{ g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$ from molar mass. ✓ Correct answer: $\text{Mg}$ ✓	
<b>OPTION 1</b> $n(\text{HNO}_3)_{\text{ini}} = cV = \frac{(0,4)(0,025)}{1000}$ ✓ (a) $= 0,01 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{HNO}_3)_{\text{react}} = n(\text{HNO}_3)_{\text{ini}} - n(\text{HNO}_3)_{\text{excess}}$ $= 0,01 - 0,006$ ✓ ✓ (b) $= 0,004 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{MCO}_3) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{HNO}_3)$ $= \frac{1}{2}(0,004)$ ✓ (c) $= 0,002 \text{ mol}$ $m(\text{MCO}_3) = \frac{85}{100} \times 0,198$ ✓ (d) $= 0,168 \text{ g}$ $n(\text{MCO}_3) = \frac{m}{M}$ $0,002 = \frac{0,168}{M}$ ✓ (e) $M(\text{MCO}_3) = 84 \text{ g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$ Molar mass (M) = $84 - 60$ ✓ (f) $= 24 \text{ g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$ Therefore metal M is $\text{Mg}$ ✓ (g)	<b>OPTION</b> $[\text{HNO}_3]_{\text{reacted}} = [\text{HNO}_3]_{\text{initial}} - [\text{HNO}_3]_{\text{excess}}$ $= 0,4 - 0,24$ ✓ ✓ (b) $= 0,16 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$ In $1 \text{ dm}^3$ : $0,16 \text{ mol}$ ✓ (a) In $0,025 \text{ dm}^3$ : $0,004 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{MCO}_3) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{HNO}_3)$ $= \frac{1}{2}(0,004)$ ✓ (c) $= 0,002 \text{ mol}$ $m(\text{MCO}_3) = \frac{85}{100} \times 0,198$ ✓ (d) $= 0,168 \text{ g}$ $n(\text{MCO}_3) = \frac{m}{M}$ $0,002 = \frac{0,168}{M}$ ✓ (e) $M(\text{MCO}_3) = 84 \text{ g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$ Molar mass (M) = $84 - 60$ ✓ (f) $= 24 \text{ g}\cdot\text{mol}^{-1}$ Therefore, metal M is $\text{Mg}$ ✓ (g)

(8)

[18]

**QUESTION 21** (June 2024)

21.1.1

**OPTION 1**

$$c = \frac{m}{MV} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{10}{(106)(0,7)} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,13 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$n = \frac{m}{M} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{10}{106} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,094 \text{ mol}$$

$$c = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{0,094}{0,7} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,13 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$$

(3)

21.1.2 Greater than  $\checkmark$ 

(1)

21.1.3  $\text{CO}_3^{2-}(\text{aq}) + \text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \checkmark \rightleftharpoons \text{HCO}_3^-(\text{aq}) + \text{OH}^-(\text{aq}) \checkmark$  OR $\text{CO}_3^{2-}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \rightleftharpoons \text{H}_2\text{CO}_3(\text{aq}) + 2\text{OH}^-(\text{aq})$  OR $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3(\text{aq}) + \text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \rightleftharpoons \text{NaHCO}_3(\text{aq}) + \text{NaOH}(\text{aq})$  OR $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3(\text{aq}) + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) \rightleftharpoons \text{H}_2\text{CO}_3(\text{aq}) + 2\text{NaOH}(\text{aq})$ 

(2)

21.1.4 P  $\checkmark$ Titration of a weak base and a strong acid. / The equivalence point is lower than pH 7.  $\checkmark$ 

(2)

21.2.1 Dilute acids contain a small amount/number of moles of acid in proportion to the volume of water.  $\checkmark \checkmark$  (2)

21.2.2

**OPTION 1**

$$n(\text{KOH})_{\text{reacted}} = 2n(\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4)_{\text{reacted}}$$

$$= 2(0,01) \checkmark$$

$$= 0,02 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{KOH})_{\text{excess}} = 0,024 - 0,02 \checkmark \checkmark$$

$$= 0,004 \text{ mol}$$

$$[\text{OH}^-] = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{0,004}{0,2} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,02 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+][\text{OH}^-] = 1 \times 10^{-14}$$

$$[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+](0,02) = 1 \times 10^{-14} \checkmark$$

$$[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 5 \times 10^{-13} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark$$

$$= -\log(5 \times 10^{-13}) \checkmark$$

$$= 12,3 \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$[\text{KOH}] = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{0,024}{0,2} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,12 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4] = \frac{n}{V} \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{0,01}{0,2} \checkmark$$

$$= 0,05 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

 $\checkmark$  Both

$$[\text{KOH}]_{\text{reacted}} = 2[\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4]_{\text{reacted}}$$

$$= 2(0,05) \checkmark$$

$$= 0,10 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$[\text{KOH}]_{\text{excess}} = 0,12 - 0,10 \checkmark \checkmark$$

$$= 0,02 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+][\text{OH}^-] = 1 \times 10^{-14}$$

$$[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+](0,02) = 1 \times 10^{-14} \checkmark$$

$$[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] = 5 \times 10^{-13} \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3}$$

$$\text{pH} = -\log[\text{H}_3\text{O}^+] \checkmark$$

$$= -\log(5 \times 10^{-13}) \checkmark$$

$$= 12,3 \checkmark$$

(\*\*)

(\*)

**OPTION 3**Start with (\*) or (\*\*)  $\checkmark \checkmark \checkmark \checkmark$ 

$$\text{pOH} = -\log[\text{OH}^-] \checkmark$$

$$= -\log(0,02) \checkmark$$

$$= 1,7$$

$$\text{pH} + \text{pOH} = 14 \checkmark$$

$$\text{pH} + 1,7 = 14 \checkmark$$

$$\text{pH} = 12,3 \checkmark$$

(8)

**[18]****QUESTION 22** (November 2024)22.1 Weak bases dissociate/ionise incompletely/partially in water  $\checkmark$  to form a low concentration of hydroxide/ $\text{OH}^-$  ions.  $\checkmark$ 

(2)

22.2  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  (aq)  $\checkmark$ 

(1)

22.3.1 26,55 ( $\text{cm}^3$ )  $\checkmark$ 

(1)

22.3.2 28,15 ( $\text{cm}^3$ )  $\checkmark$ 

(1)

22.4 The titration's equivalence point/colour change is in the pH range of less than 7. / The solution is acidic. / The reaction of strong acid and weak base has an equivalence point at a pH of less than 7.  $\checkmark$  The end point of this titration is within the pH range in which methyl orange / the indicator changes colour. / Methyl orange changes colour at a pH of less than 7.  $\checkmark$ 

(2)

22.5

**OPTION 1**

$$\frac{c_a V_a}{c_b V_b} = \frac{n_a}{n_b} \checkmark$$

$$\frac{(0,1)(25) \checkmark}{c_b(20,1) \checkmark} = \frac{2}{1} \checkmark (*)$$

$$c_b = 0,0622 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$$

(\*) Note that the **average** volume is used.

**OPTION 2**

$$n(\text{HCl}) = cV \checkmark$$

$$= (0,1)(0,025) \checkmark (*)$$

$$= 0,0025 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3) = \frac{1}{2} n(\text{HCl}) \checkmark$$

$$= \frac{0,0025}{2}$$

$$= 0,00125 \text{ mol}$$

$$n(\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3) = cV$$

$$0,00125 = c(0,0201) \checkmark (*)$$

$$c(\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3) = 0,0622 \text{ mol} \cdot \text{dm}^{-3} \checkmark$$

(\*) Note that the **average** volume is used.

(5)

22.6

$$c = \frac{m}{MV} \checkmark$$

$$0,0622 = \frac{6,525 \checkmark}{M(0,6) \checkmark}$$

$$M(\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot x\text{H}_2\text{O}) = 174,839 \text{ g} \cdot \text{mol}^{-1}$$

$$2(39) + 12 + 3(16) + x(18) \checkmark = 174,839$$

$$x = 2 \checkmark$$

(5)

**[17]**

## GALVANIC CELLS

### QUESTION 1 (November 2014)

- 1.1 Pressure: 1 atmosphere (atm) / 101,3 kPa / 1,013 x 10<sup>5</sup> Pa ✓  
 Temperature: 25 °C / 298 K ✓ (2)
- 1.2 Platinum is inert / does not react with the H<sup>+</sup> ions **OR** acid. ✓  
 Platinum is a conductor (of electricity). ✓ (2)
- 1.3.1 Salt bridge ✓ (1)
- 1.3.2 - 0,31 V ✓ (1)
- 1.3.3 2H<sup>+</sup> + 2e<sup>-</sup> → H<sub>2</sub> ✓✓ (2)
- 1.4.1  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓ ∴ 2,05 ✓ = - 0,31 ✓ -  $E_{\text{M}/\text{M}^{2+}}^{\theta}$  ∴  $E_{\text{M}/\text{M}^{2+}}^{\theta} = -2,36$  (V) ✓  
 ∴ M is magnesium/ Mg. ✓ (5)
- 1.4.2 Exothermic ✓ (1)
- 1.5 The cell reaction reaches equilibrium. ✓ (1)

[15]

### QUESTION 2 (March 2015)

- 2.1 A substance that is being reduced / that gains electrons / whose oxidation number decreases. ✓✓ (2)
- 2.2 Ag<sup>+</sup> is a stronger oxidising agent ✓ than Cu<sup>2+</sup> ✓ and will oxidise Cu ✓ to (blue) Cu<sup>2+</sup> ions. ✓  
**OR** Cu<sup>2+</sup> is a weaker oxidising agent ✓ than Ag<sup>+</sup> ✓ and Cu will be oxidised ✓ to Cu<sup>2+</sup> ions. ✓ (4)
- 2.3 Chemical energy to electrical energy ✓ (1)
- 2.4 A ✓ (1)
- 2.5  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓ = -0,8 ✓ - 0,34 ✓ = 0,46 V ✓ (4)
- 2.6 Cu + 2Ag<sup>+</sup>(aq) ✓ → Cu<sup>2+</sup> (aq) + 2Ag(s) ✓ Balancing ✓ (3)
- 2.7 Remains the same ✓ (1)

[16]

### QUESTION 3 (November 2015)

- 3.1 Temperature: 25 °C / 298 K ✓  
 Pressure: 101,3 kPa / 1,013 x 10<sup>5</sup> Pa / 1 atm / 100 kPa ✓  
 Concentration: 1 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup> ✓ (3)
- 3.2.1 Cd(s) / Cadmium / Cd|Cd<sup>2+</sup> / Cd<sup>2+</sup>|Cd ✓ (1)
- 3.2.2  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓ ∴ 0,13 ✓ =  $E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - (-0,40)$  ✓  
 $E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} = -0,27$  V ✓ ∴ Q is Ni / nickel ✓ (3)
- 3.3.1 Cd(s) → Cd<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + 2e<sup>-</sup> ✓✓ (2)
- 3.3.2 Pt / Platinum ✓ (1)
- 3.4

Compare <b>Q<sup>2+</sup></b> & <b>Cd<sup>2+</sup></b>	<b>Q<sup>2+</sup></b> is reduced / <b>Cd</b> is oxidised and therefore <b>Q<sup>2+</sup></b> is a stronger oxidising agent than <b>Cd<sup>2+</sup></b> .	✓
Compare <b>R<sub>2</sub></b> & <b>Cd<sup>2+</sup></b>	<b>R<sub>2</sub></b> is reduced / <b>Cd</b> is oxidised and therefore <b>R<sub>2</sub></b> is a stronger oxidising agent than <b>Cd<sup>2+</sup></b> . ✓	✓
Compare <b>R<sub>2</sub></b> & <b>Q<sup>2+</sup></b>	The cell potential of combination <b>II</b> is higher than that of combination <b>I</b> , therefore <b>R<sub>2</sub></b> is a stronger oxidising agent than <b>Q<sup>2+</sup></b> .	✓
Final answer	Cd <sup>2+</sup> ; Q <sup>2+</sup> ; R <sub>2</sub> <b>OR</b> Cd <sup>2+</sup> ; Ni <sup>2+</sup> ; Cl <sub>2</sub>	✓

(4)

[16]

### QUESTION 4 (March 2016)

- 4.1 B ✓ (1)
- 4.2.1 Cl<sub>2</sub>(g) + 2e<sup>-</sup> → 2Cl<sup>-</sup>(aq) ✓✓ (1)
- 4.2.2 Cl<sub>2</sub> / chlorine ✓ (1)
- 4.3  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓ = 6 ✓ - (-2,36) ✓ = 3,72 V ✓ (4)
- 4.4 The Mg electrode becomes smaller. / The mass of the Mg electrode decreases. / The Mg electrode being corroded. ✓  
 Magnesium is oxidised. / Mg → Mg<sup>2+</sup> + 2e<sup>-</sup> ✓ (2)

[10]

**QUESTION 5** (June 2016)

- 5.1 Electrons are transferred. ✓  
**OR** The oxidation number of Mg / H changes. **OR** Mg is oxidised / H<sup>+</sup> is reduced. (1)
- 5.2 H<sup>+</sup> ions / HCl / H<sup>+</sup>(aq) / HCl(aq) ✓ (1)
- 5.3 Ag is a weaker reducing agent ✓ than H<sub>2</sub> and will not be oxidised ✓ to Ag<sup>+</sup> ✓  
**OR** H<sub>2</sub> is a stronger reducing agent ✓ than Ag and will be oxidised ✓ to H<sup>+</sup>. ✓ (3)
- 5.4 Electrode / Conductor of electrons in hydrogen half-cell ✓ (1)
- 5.5.1 Chemical energy to electrical energy ✓ (1)
- 5.5.2 Provides path for movement of ions./Completes the circuit./Ensures electrical neutrality in cell. ✓ (1)
- 5.5.3  $2\text{H}^{+} + 2\text{e}^{-} \rightarrow \text{H}_2$  ✓ ✓ (2)
- 5.5.4  $\text{Mg}(\text{s}) | \text{Mg}^{2+}(\text{aq}) || \text{H}^{+}(\text{aq}) | \text{H}_2(\text{g}) | \text{Pt}$  ✓  
**OR**  $\text{Mg}(\text{s}) | \text{Mg}^{2+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) || \text{H}^{+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) | \text{H}_2(\text{g}) | \text{Pt}$  (3)
- 5.6  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\ominus} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\ominus} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\ominus} \checkmark = 0,00 \checkmark - (-2,36) \checkmark = 2,36 \text{ V} \checkmark$  (4)
- 5.7 Increases ✓ (1)

**[18]****QUESTION 6** (November 2016)

- 6.1.1 AgNO<sub>3</sub> / Silver nitrate ✓ (1)
- 6.1.2  $\text{Ni} \rightarrow \text{Ni}^{2+} + 2\text{e}^{-}$  ✓ ✓ (2)
- 6.1.3  $\text{Ni} + 2\text{Ag}^{+} \checkmark \rightarrow \text{Ni}^{2+} + 2\text{Ag} \checkmark$  Bal ✓ (3)
- 6.2.1 Ni ✓  
 Ni is a stronger reducing agent. / Ni is the anode. / Ni loses electrons. / Ni is oxidised. ✓ (2)
- 6.2.2  $\text{Ni}(\text{s}) | \text{Ni}^{2+}(\text{aq}) || \text{Ag}^{+}(\text{aq}) | \text{Ag}(\text{s}) \checkmark$  **OR**  $\text{Ni}(\text{s}) | \text{Ni}^{2+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) || \text{Ag}^{+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) | \text{Ag}(\text{s})$  (3)
- 6.2.3  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\ominus} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\ominus} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\ominus} \checkmark = 0,80 \checkmark - (-0,27) \checkmark = 1,07 \text{ V} \checkmark$  (4)
- 6.2.4 Increases ✓ (1)

**[16]****QUESTION 7** (March 2017)

- 7.1.1 Salt bridge ✓ (1)
- 7.1.2 Voltaic / Galvanic cell ✓ (1)
- 7.2.1 Decreases ✓ (1)
- 7.2.2 Increases ✓ (1)
- 7.3  $\text{Y}(\text{s}) \rightarrow \text{Y}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{e}^{-}$  ✓ ✓  
**OR**  $\text{Mg}(\text{s}) \rightarrow \text{Mg}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{e}^{-}$  (2)
- 7.4  $\text{Y}(\text{s}) | \text{Y}^{2+}(\text{aq}) || \text{Al}^{3+}(\text{aq}) | \text{Al}(\text{s})$  **OR**  $\text{Mg}(\text{s}) | \text{Mg}^{2+}(\text{aq}) || \text{Al}^{3+}(\text{aq}) | \text{Al}(\text{s})$   
**OR**  $\text{Y}(\text{s}) | \text{Y}^{2+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) || \text{Al}^{3+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) | \text{Al}(\text{s})$  (3)
- 7.5  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\ominus} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\ominus} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\ominus} \checkmark \therefore 0,7 \checkmark = -1,66 \checkmark - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\ominus} \therefore E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\ominus} = -2,36 \text{ V}$   
 Y is Mg ✓ (5)

**[14]****QUESTION 8** (November 2017)

- 8.1.1 Voltmeter/multimeter/galvanometer ✓ (1)
- 8.1.2 Anode ✓ (1)
- 8.1.3  $3\text{Ag}^{+}(\text{aq}) + \text{Al}(\text{s}) \checkmark \rightarrow 3\text{Ag}(\text{s}) + \text{Al}^{3+}(\text{aq}) \checkmark$  Bal. ✓ (3)
- 8.1.4  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\ominus} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\ominus} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\ominus} \checkmark = +0,80 \checkmark - (-1,66) \checkmark = 2,46 \text{ V} \checkmark$  (4)
- 8.2.1 Platinum/carbon ✓ (1)
- 8.2.2 **ANY TWO:** Concentration: 1 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup> ✓; Temperature: 25 °C/298 K ✓;  
 Pressure: 101,3 kPa/1,01 x 10<sup>5</sup> Pa/1 atm (2)
- 8.2.3 Zinc/Zn ✓ (1)
- 8.2.4 PQ ✓ (1)

**[14]****QUESTION 9** (March 2018)

- 9.1.1 A substance that loses/donates electrons. ✓ ✓ (2)
- 9.1.2 Platinum/Pt ✓ (1)
- 9.1.3 Sn<sup>2+</sup>(aq)/tin(II) ions ✓ (1)
- 9.1.4  $\text{Pt} | \text{Sn}^{2+}(\text{aq}) | \text{Sn}^{4+}(\text{aq}) || \text{Ag}^{+}(\text{aq}) | \text{Ag}(\text{s}) \checkmark$   
**OR**  $\text{Pt} | \text{Sn}^{2+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) | \text{Sn}^{4+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) || \text{Ag}^{+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) | \text{Ag}(\text{s})$  (3)
- 9.1.5  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\ominus} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\ominus} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\ominus} \checkmark = +0,80 \checkmark - (+0,15) \checkmark = 0,65 \text{ V} \checkmark$  (4)
- 9.2.1 Magnesium becomes smaller./Brown solid forms. ✓ (1)
- 9.2.2 Cu<sup>2+</sup> is a stronger oxidising agent ✓ (than Mg<sup>2+</sup>) and will be reduced to ✓ Cu. ✓  
**OR** Mg is a stronger reducing agent ✓ (than Cu) and will reduce Cu<sup>2+</sup> to Cu. (3)

**[15]**

**QUESTION 10** (June 2018)

- 10.1.1 Galvanic cell/Voltaic cell ✓ (1)  
 10.1.2 Indicates phase boundary./Interphase /phase separator ✓ (1)  
 10.1.3  $\text{Fe}^{2+} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{e}^-$  ✓ ✓ (2)  
 10.1.4  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓  $\therefore 0,03 \text{ V} = E_{\text{X}/\text{X}^{2+}}^{\theta} - (0,77 \text{ V})$  ✓  $\therefore E_{\text{X}/\text{X}^{2+}}^{\theta} = 0,80 \text{ V}$  ✓  
 X = Silver / Ag ✓ (5)  
 10.2.1 Pt ✓ (1)  
 10.2.2 Iron(III) ions ✓ (1)  
 10.2.3  $2\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{Cu} \rightarrow 2\text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{Cu}^{2+}$  ✓ Bal. ✓ (3)

[14]

**QUESTION 11** (November 2018)

- 11.1.1 Loss of electrons. ✓ ✓ (2)  
 11.1.2  $\text{Fe} \rightarrow \text{Fe}^{3+} + 3\text{e}^-$  ✓ ✓ (2)  
 11.1.3 Reducing agent ✓ (1)  
 11.1.4 Fe is a stronger reducing agent ✓ than Cu ✓ and (Fe) will be oxidised ✓ (to  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$ ).  
 OR Cu is a weaker reducing agent ✓ than Fe ✓ and (Cu) will not be oxidised. ✓ (3)  
 11.1.5 Zinc/Zn ✓ Stronger reducing agent than Fe. ✓ (2)  
 11.2.1  $3\text{Cu}^{2+} + 2\text{Fe} \rightarrow 3\text{Cu} + 2\text{Fe}^{3+}$  ✓ Bal. ✓ (3)  
 11.2.2  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓ = 0,34 ✓ - (-0,06) ✓ = 0,40 V ✓ (4)

[17]

**QUESTION 12** (June 2019)

- 12.1 It is a conductor of electricity/a solid to connect wires to./Pt is inert or unreactive. ✓ (1)  
 12.2.1 Chemical (energy) to electrical (energy) ✓ (1)  
 12.2.2  $\text{Cl}_2 + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow 2\text{Cl}^-$  ✓ ✓ (2)  
 12.2.3  $\text{Cr(s)} | \text{Cr}^{3+}(\text{aq}) || \text{Cl}_2(\text{g}) | \text{Cl}^-(\text{aq}) | \text{Pt(s)}$  ✓  
 OR  $\text{Cr(s)} | \text{Cr}^{3+}(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) || \text{Cl}_2(\text{g}) | \text{Cl}^-(1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}) | \text{Pt(s)}$  ✓ (3)  
 12.3  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓ = 1,36 ✓ - (-0,74) ✓ = 2,10 V ✓ (4)  
 12.4 Increases ✓ ✓ (2)

[13]

**QUESTION 13** (November 2019)

- 13.1 Chemical (energy) to electrical (energy) ✓ (1)  
 13.2 Provides path for movement of ions./ Completes the circuit./Ensures electrical neutrality in the cell. ✓ (1)  
 13.3  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓  
 $\therefore 1,49 \text{ V} = 1,36 \text{ V} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$   $\therefore E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta} = -0,13 \text{ V}$  ✓  
 X = Pb ✓ (5)  
 13.4 X/Pb/Lead ✓ (1)  
 13.5.1 Reaction reached equilibrium. ✓ (1)  
 13.5.2 Increases ✓ (1)  
 13.5.3  $[\text{Cl}^-]$  decreases. ✓  
 Forward reaction is favoured. ✓ (2)

[12]

**QUESTION 14** (November 2020)

- 14.1 Provides path for movement of ions./Ensures(electrical)neutrality in the cell. ✓ (1)  
 14.2 (The electrode) where oxidation takes place/electrons are lost. ✓ ✓ (2)  
 14.3 Mg/Magnesium ✓ (1)  
 14.4.1  $2\text{H}^+ + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{H}_2$  ✓ ✓ (2)  
 14.4.2 Magnesium/Mg ✓ (1)  
 14.5  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$   
 $= 0 - (-2,36)$   
 $= 2,36 \text{ V}$  (Only the three formulae on the data sheet are accepted.) (4)  
 14.6  $\text{H}_2$  is a stronger reducing agent ✓ than Cu ✓ and therefore  $\text{Cu}^{2+}/\text{Cu}$  ions are reduced/ $\text{H}_2$  is oxidised ✓  
 Electrons flow from  $\text{H}_2$  to Cu. (3)

[14]

**QUESTION 15** (September 2021)

- 15.1  
 15.1.1 Zinc/Zn ✓ (1)  
 15.1.2 Platinum/Pt /Carbon/C ✓ (1)  
 15.1.3 Iron(III) ions/Fe<sup>3+</sup>(aq)/Fe<sup>3+</sup> ions ✓ (1)  
 15.2  
 15.2.1 Conductor (to complete circuit). /Provides surface area for the reaction to take place. (1)  
 15.2.2 Fe<sup>3+</sup> + e<sup>-</sup> → Fe<sup>2+</sup> ✓✓ (1)  
 15.2.3 2Fe<sup>3+</sup>(aq) + Zn → 2Fe<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + Zn<sup>2+</sup>(aq) ✓ Bal ✓ (3)  
 15.4  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓  
 $= 0,77 \checkmark - (-0,76) \checkmark$   
 $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = 1,53 \checkmark$  (4)  
 15.4 Decreases (1)

... [14]

**QUESTION 16** (November 2021)

- 16.1 Chemical (energy) to electrical (energy) ✓ (1)  
 16.2

**Marking criteria:**

- Any formula:  $c = \frac{m}{MV} / c = \frac{n}{V} / n = \frac{m}{M}$  ✓
- Substitute 1 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>. ✓
- Substitute 170 g·mol<sup>-1</sup> and 0,15 dm<sup>3</sup>. ✓
- Final answer: 25,50 g ✓

**OPTION 1**

$$n = cV \checkmark$$

$$= 1 \checkmark \times 0,15$$

$$= 0,15 \text{ mol}$$
  

$$m = nM$$

$$= (0,15)(170) \checkmark$$

$$= 25,50 \text{ g} \checkmark$$

**OPTION 2**

$$c = \frac{n}{MV} \checkmark$$

$$1 \checkmark = \frac{m}{170 \times 0,15} \checkmark$$

$$m = 25,50 \text{ g} \checkmark$$

- 16.3 **ANY ONE:** (4)  
 • A substance that loses/donates electrons. ✓✓  
 • A substance that is oxidised.  
 • A substance whose oxidation number increases. (2)

- 16.4  
 16.4.1 Copper/Cu ✓ (1)  
 16.4.2 Cu(s) + 2Ag<sup>+</sup>(aq) ✓ → Cu<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + 2Ag(s) ✓ Bal ✓ (3)  
 16.5  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$   
 $= 0,80 \checkmark - (0,34) \checkmark$   
 $= 0,46 \text{ V} \checkmark$  (4)  
 16.6 Decreases ✓ (1)

[16]

**QUESTION 17** (June 2022)

- 17.1.1 Temperature: 25 °C/298 K ✓  
 Pressure: 101,3 kPa/1 atmosphere ✓  
 Concentration: 1 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup> ✓ (3)  
 17.1.2  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta} \checkmark$   
 $2,89 \checkmark = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - (-1,66) \checkmark$   
 $E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} = 1,23 \text{ V} \checkmark$  X is O<sub>2</sub> ✓ (5)  
 17.1.3 Al ✓ (1)  
 17.1.4 O<sub>2</sub>(g) + 4H<sup>+</sup> + 4e<sup>-</sup> → H<sub>2</sub>O ✓✓ (3)  
 17.1.5 Al(s) | Al<sup>3+</sup>(aq) ✓ || ✓ O<sub>2</sub>(g) | H<sup>+</sup>(aq) | H<sub>2</sub>O(l) | Pt(s) ✓  
**OR:** Al(s) | Al<sup>3+</sup>(aq) ✓ || ✓ O<sub>2</sub>(g) | H<sup>+</sup>(aq) | H<sub>2</sub>O(l) | C(s) ✓  
**OR:** Al | Al<sup>3+</sup> ✓ || ✓ O<sub>2</sub> | H<sup>+</sup> | H<sub>2</sub>O | Pt ✓ (3)  
 17.2 Copper ✓  
 Cu is a weaker reducing agent than Ni ✓ and will not reduce Ni<sup>2+</sup> (to Ni). ✓  
 Zn is a stronger reducing agent than Ni ✓ and will reduce Ni<sup>2+</sup> (to Ni).  
 (Any one of underlined used correctly – 1 mark) ... (4)

[18]

**QUESTION 18** (November 2022)

- 18.1.1 Zn/zinc ✓ (1)
- 18.1.2  $\text{MnO}_4^-$  is a stronger oxidising agent ✓ than  $\text{Zn}^{2+}/\text{Zn(II)}$  ions ✓ and will oxidise Zn ✓ (to  $\text{Zn}^{2+}/\text{Zn(II)}$  ions).  
**OR**  
 $\text{Zn}^{2+}/\text{Zn(II)}$  ion is a weaker oxidising agent ✓ than  $\text{MnO}_4^-$  ✓ and therefore  $\text{MnO}_4^-$  will be reduced ✓ (to  $\text{Mn}^{2+}/\text{Mn(II)}$  ions). (3)
- 18.2.1 Provides path for movement of ions. / Completes the circuit. / Ensures electrical neutrality in the cell. / Restore charge balance. ✓ (1)
- 18.2.2 Mn to Ni ✓✓ (2)
- 18.2.3  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓  
 $= -0,27 - (-1,18)$  ✓  
 $= 0,91 \text{ V}$  ✓ (4)
- 18.2.4  $\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{Mn} \rightarrow \text{Mn}^{2+} + \text{Ni}$  ✓ Bal. ✓ (3)
- 18.2.5 Increase ✓ (1)
- [15]**

**QUESTION 19** (June 2023)

- 19.1 Pressure: 1 atmosphere /  $1,01 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa}$  ✓  
 Temperature:  $25 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  /  $298\text{K}$  ✓  
 Concentration of electrolytes:  $1 \text{ mol}\cdot\text{dm}^{-3}$  ✓ (3)
- 19.2 To maintain electric neutrality/To complete the circuit ✓ (1)
- 19.3  $E_{\text{cell}}^{\theta} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - E_{\text{oxidation}}^{\theta}$  ✓  
 $1,20 \text{ V} = E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} - 0$  ✓  
 $E_{\text{reduction}}^{\theta} = 1,20 \text{ V}$  ✓ X is platinum/Pt ✓ (5)
- 19.4  $\text{H}_2(\text{g}) \rightarrow 2\text{H}^+(\text{aq}) + 2\text{e}^-$  ✓✓ (2)
- 19.5  $\text{H}^+$ ,  $\text{X}^{2+}$  ( $\text{Pt}^{2+}$ ),  $\text{Au}^{3+}$  ✓  
  - $\text{H}_2$  loses electrons to both Au and X/Pt. ✓**OR:**  $\text{H}_2$  is the anode/is oxidised in both cells. Therefore  $\text{H}^+$  is the weakest oxidising agent.  
  - The reduction potential of  $\text{X}|\text{X}^{2+}$  is 1,2 V and that of  $\text{Au}|\text{Au}^{3+}$  is 1,5 V. ✓**OR:** The reduction potential of  $\text{X}|\text{X}^{2+}$  is smaller than that of  $\text{Au}|\text{Au}^{3+}$ .  
**OR:**  $\text{Au}^{3+}$  is stronger oxidation agent than  $\text{Pt}^{2+}$  (from the Table of Standard Reduction Potentials).  
**OR:** The cell containing Au produces a higher emf than cell containing X. (3)
- [14]**

**QUESTION 20** (November 2023)

- 20.1.1 Copper strip becomes thinner/corrodes/decreases in mass/solid/silver coloured particles in solution/ the copper becomes plated with silver. ✓ (1)
- 20.1.2  $\text{Ag}^+$  (ion) / Silver ion/  $\text{AgNO}_3$ /silver nitrate ✓ (1)
- 20.2  $\text{Ag}^+$  (ion) is a stronger oxidising agent ✓ than  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  ion ✓ and will oxidise Cu ✓ to  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  ion.  
**OR**  
 $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  (ion) is a weaker oxidising agent ✓ than  $\text{Ag}^+$  ion ✓ and Cu will be oxidised ✓ to  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  ion.  
**OR**  
 Cu/Copper is a stronger reducing agent ✓ than Ag/Silver ✓ and will reduce silver ✓ ions to silver. ✓ (3)
- 20.3.1 Silver/Ag ✓ (1)
- 20.3.2  $\text{CuSO}_4/\text{Cu}^{2+}$  /Copper (II) ions/copper(II) sulphate ✓ (1)
- 20.3.3  $2\text{Ag}^+(\text{aq}) + \text{Cu}(\text{s}) \rightarrow 2\text{Ag}(\text{s}) + \text{Cu}^{2+}(\text{aq})$  ✓ Bal ✓ (3)
- 20.4  $\text{K}^+$  ✓  
 $[\text{Ag}^+]$  decreases. ✓  
**OR:** In silver half-cell concentration of positive ions decreases.  
**OR:** The silver half-cell becomes negative. (2)
- [12]**



**QUESTION 21** (June 2024)

- 21.1 Aluminium/Al ✓ (1)  
 21.2 0,325 mol·dm<sup>-3</sup> Range: 0,32 ~ 0,33 (mol·dm<sup>-3</sup>) (2)  
 21.3 Decreases ✓ M<sup>2+</sup> is reduced. / M<sup>2+</sup> is used up. / M<sup>2+</sup> is the oxidising agent. ✓ (2)  
 21.4 M ✓ (1)  
 21.5

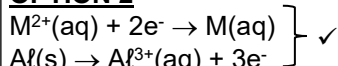
**OPTION 1**

$$E_{cell}^{\theta} = E_{oxidising\ agent}^{\theta} - E_{reducing\ agent}^{\theta} \quad \checkmark \text{ (or alternatives)}$$

$$2 \checkmark \checkmark = E_{oxidising\ agent}^{\theta} - (-1,66) \quad \checkmark$$

$$E_{oxidising\ agent}^{\theta} = 0,34 \text{ V} \quad \checkmark$$

M is copper/Cu. ✓

**OPTION 2**

$$E_{oxidising\ agent}^{\theta} = \quad +x \text{ V}$$

$$E_{reducing\ agent}^{\theta} = \quad +1,66 \text{ V} \quad \checkmark$$

$$E_{cell}^{\theta} = \quad +2,00 \text{ V} \quad \checkmark \checkmark$$

2Al(s) + 3M<sup>2+</sup>(aq) → 2Al<sup>3+</sup>(aq) + 3M(aq)  
 x = 0,34 (V) ✓; M is copper/Cu. ✓

- 21.6.1 Magnesium/Mg ✓ (1)  
 21.6.2 Al<sup>3+</sup> is a stronger oxidising agent than Mg<sup>2+</sup> ✓. Therefore, Mg will be oxidised ✓ (to Mg<sup>2+</sup>). **OR**  
 Mg<sup>2+</sup> is a weaker oxidising agent than Al<sup>3+</sup>. Therefore, Mg will be oxidised ✓ (to Mg<sup>2+</sup>). (2)

**[15]****QUESTION 22** (November 2024)

- 22.1.1 The oxidation number of H changes from +1 to 0 ✓ AND the oxidation number of Mg changes from 0 to +2. ✓ **OR**  
 H<sup>+</sup> → H<sub>2</sub><sup>0</sup> Oxidation number decreases.  
 Mg<sup>0</sup> → Mg<sup>2+</sup> Oxidation number increases. (2)  
 22.1.2 H<sup>+</sup>/HCl ✓ (1)  
 22.1.3 Cu/copper is a weaker reducing agent ✓ than Mg/magnesium ✓ and will not reduce H<sup>+</sup>/hydrogen ions to H<sub>2</sub>. (2)  
 22.1.4 Yes ✓  
 NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>/ The nitrate ion / Nitric acid is a stronger oxidising agent ✓ than Cu<sup>2+</sup>/copper(II) ion ✓ (therefore Cu/copper will be oxidised to Cu<sup>2+</sup>/copper(II) ion). (3)  
 22.2.1 Pb(s) + 2Fe<sup>3+</sup>(aq) ✓ → Pb<sup>2+</sup>(aq) + 2Fe<sup>2+</sup>(aq) ✓ Bal: ✓ **OR**  
 Pb + 2Fe<sup>3+</sup> → Pb<sup>2+</sup> + 2Fe<sup>2+</sup> (3)  
 22.2.2 Increases ✓ (1)

**[12]**

## ELECTROLYTIC CELLS

**QUESTION 1** (November 2014)

- 1.1 Electrolytic ✓ (1)  
 1.2 Q ✓ & T ✓  $\text{Cu}^{2+} + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Cu}$  ✓✓ (4)  
 1.3.1  $\text{Cl}_2$  / chlorine gas ✓ (1)  
 1.3.2  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  ions / copper(II) ions /  $\text{CuCl}_2$  / copper(II) chloride ✓ (1)  
 1.4 Cu is a stronger reducing agent ✓ than  $\text{Cl}^-$  ions ✓ and Cu will be oxidised ✓ to  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ .  
**OR**  $\text{Cl}^-$  ions is a weaker reducing agent ✓ than Cu ✓ and Cu will be oxidised ✓ to  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ . (3)

**[10]****QUESTION 2** (March 2015)

- 2.1 A solution that conducts electricity through the movement of ions. ✓✓ (2)  
 2.2  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{H}_2 + 2\text{OH}^-$  ✓✓ (2)  
 2.3 Chlorine gas /  $\text{Cl}_2$  ✓ (1)  
 2.4  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is a stronger oxidising agent ✓ than  $\text{Na}^+$  and will be reduced ✓ to  $\text{H}_2$ . (2)

**[7]****QUESTION 3** (June 2015)

- 3.1 A solution that conducts electricity through the movement of ions. ✓✓ (2)  
 3.2 Plastic is a non-conductor of electricity. / Graphite is a conductor. ✓ (1)  
 3.3  $\text{Ni}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Ni}(\text{s})$  ✓✓ (2)  
 3.4 Ni / nickel ✓ Ni is oxidised. ✓  
**OR:** Ni loses electrons. **OR:** Ni is the anode. **OR:** Ni is the positive electrode. (2)  
 3.5 Ring ✓  
 Reduction takes place at the cathode. ✓ **OR:** Negative electrode. (2)  
 3.6 Decreases ✓  
 $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  ions from the electrolyte will be reduced (to Ni). ✓ **OR**  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  changes to Ni. (2)

**[11]****QUESTION 4** (March 2016)

- 4.1 Electrolytic cell ✓ (1)  
 4.2 The substance/species which loses electrons. ✓✓ (2)  
 4.3 P ✓ (1)  
 4.4  $\text{Cu}(\text{s}) \rightarrow \text{Cu}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{e}^-$  ✓✓ (2)  
 4.5 A ✓  
 $\text{Cl}^-$  ions move to the positive electrode / anode where they are oxidised to  $\text{Cl}_2$ . ✓✓ (3)

**[9]****QUESTION 5** (June 2016)

- 5.1.1 Electrolyte ✓ (1)  
 5.1.2 Electrolytic cell ✓ (1)  
 5.2 A to B ✓ (1)  
 5.3.1 B ✓ (1)  
 5.3.2 A ✓ (1)  
 5.4 Decreases ✓  
 Copper (Cu) is oxidised to  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  / Oxidation takes place at A. ✓ (2)

**[7]****QUESTION 6** (June 2017)

- 6.1 Electrolytic cell ✓ (1)  
 6.2 P ✓ (1)  
 6.3.1  $\text{Au}(\text{s}) \rightarrow \text{Au}^{3+}(\text{aq}) + 3\text{e}^-$  ✓✓ (2)  
 6.3.2 +3 ✓ (1)  
 6.3.3 Electrical energy (is converted) to chemical energy ✓ (1)  
 6.3.4 Becomes smaller/thinner/eroded. ✓ (1)  
 6.4 Increase in value. ✓ **OR** Protection against rust. (1)  
 6.5 **ANY ONE:**  
 Replace  $\text{Au}^{3+}(\text{aq})$  / electrolyte with  $\text{Ag}^+(\text{aq})$  / silver(I) solution.; Replace P/anode with Ag(s). (1)

**[9]**

**QUESTION 7** (November 2017)

- 7.1 DC/GS ✓ (1)
- 7.2 Cathode ✓  
 $\text{Cu}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Cu}$  ✓✓ (3)
- 7.3  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  ions is a stronger oxidising agent ✓ than  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  ions ✓ and therefore  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  ions will not be reduced (to Zn). ✓ (3)  
**OR**  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  ions is weaker oxidising agent than  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  ions and therefore  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  ions will not be reduced (to Zn). (3)
- 7.4.1 (Chlorine) gas/bubbles is/are formed. ✓ (1)
- 7.4.2 Decreases ✓ (1)

[9]

**QUESTION 8** (March 2018)

- 8.1 The chemical process in which electrical energy is converted to chemical energy. ✓✓ (2)  
**OR** The use of electrical energy to produce a chemical change. (1)
- 8.2 B ✓ (1)
- 8.3  $\text{Cu}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Cu}$  ✓✓ (2)
- 8.4 % purity =  $\frac{m(\text{Cu})}{m(\text{Cu})_{\text{impure / onsuiver}}} \times 100$   
 $= \frac{4,4}{5} \times 100 = 88\%$  ✓ (4)

[9]

**QUESTION 9** (June 2018)

- 9.1.1 Electrolyte ✓ (1)
- 9.1.2 Conduct electricity ✓ (1)
- 11.2  $\text{Cu}(\text{NO}_3)_2$  ✓ (1)
- 9.3 Iron rod ✓ Reduction takes place. ✓ (2)
- 9.4  $\text{Cu} \rightarrow \text{Cu}^{2+} + 2\text{e}^-$  ✓✓ (2)
- 9.5.1 Copper(II) (ions)/ $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  ✓ and silver (ions)/ $\text{Ag}^+$  ✓ (2)
- 9.5.2  $\text{Ag}^+$ /silver(I) ions is a stronger oxidising agent ✓ than  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ /Copper(II) ions and will be reduced (more readily) ✓ to form silver/Ag on the iron rod. (2)

[11]

**QUESTION 10** (November 2018)

- 10.1 A cell in which electrical energy is converted to chemical energy. ✓✓ (2)  
**OR** A cell in which electrical energy/electricity is used to obtain a chemical change/reaction. (1)
- 10.2 Any soluble copper(II) salt e.g.  $\text{CuSO}_4/\text{Cu}(\text{NO}_3)_2/\text{CuCl}_2$  ✓ (1)
- 10.3 B ✓  $\text{Cu}^{2+} + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Cu}$  ✓✓ (3)
- 10.4 Platinum/Pt ✓  
**AND**  
 silver/Ag ✓ (2)

[8]

**QUESTION 11** (June 2019)

- 11.1 Electrolytic ✓ (1)
- 11.2  $2\text{H}_2\text{O} + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{H}_2 + 2\text{OH}^-$  ✓✓ (2)
- 11.3.1 Chlorine (gas) /  $\text{Cl}_2$  ✓ (1)
- 11.3.2 P ✓ & Y ✓ (2)
- 11.4 Cathode ✓  
 Reduction takes place here./Gains electrons. ✓ (2)
- 11.5  $\text{CuCl}_2(\text{aq}) \rightarrow \text{Cu}(\text{s}) + \text{Cl}_2(\text{g})$  ✓ Bal ✓ (3)  
**OR**  
 $\text{Cu}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{Cl}^- \rightarrow \text{Cu}(\text{s}) + \text{Cl}_2(\text{g})$  (3)



[11]

**QUESTION 12** (November 2019)

- 12.1 The chemical process in which electrical energy is converted to chemical energy. ✓✓ (2)  
**OR**  
 The use of electrical energy to produce a chemical change. (2)
- 12.2.1  $2\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{l}) + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{H}_2(\text{g}) + 2\text{OH}^-(\text{aq})$  ✓✓ (2)
- 12.2.2 Water/  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  ✓ (1)
- 12.3  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  is a stronger oxidising agent ✓ than  $\text{Na}^+$  ✓ and will be reduced ✓ (to  $\text{H}_2$ ).  
**OR**  
 $\text{Na}^+$  is a weaker oxidizing agent ✓ than  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  ✓ and therefore  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  will be reduced ✓ (to  $\text{H}_2$ ) (3)

[8]

**QUESTION 13** (November 2020)

- 13.1 **ANY ONE (2 or 0):**
- The chemical process in which electrical energy is converted to chemical energy. ✓✓
  - The use of electrical energy to produce a chemical change.
  - Decomposition of an ionic compound by means of electrical energy.
  - The process during which an electric current passes through a solution/ionic liquid/molten ionic compound. (2)
- 13.2 Battery/cell/ power source ✓ (1)
- 13.3 Silver nitrate/AgNO<sub>3</sub>/ Silver ethanoate/CH<sub>3</sub>COOAg / Silver fluoride /AgF/ Silver perchlorate AgClO<sub>4</sub>. ✓ (1)
- 13.4 Remains the same ✓
- Rate of oxidation is equal to the rate of reduction. ✓ (2)
- 13.5  $Ag \rightarrow Ag^+ + e^-$  ✓✓ (2)

[8]

**QUESTION 14** (June 2021)

- 14.1 Electrolytic (cell) ✓
- Cells have a battery/Electrical energy is converted to chemical energy. ✓ (2)
- 14.2.1  $2Cl^- \rightarrow Cl_2 + 2e^-$  ✓✓ (2)
- 14.2.2  $Al^{3+} + 3e^- \rightarrow Al$  ✓✓ (2)
- 14.2.3 Cu/copper ✓ (1)

[7]

**QUESTION 15** (September 2021)

- 15.1 **ANY ONE:**
- The chemical process in which electrical energy is converted to chemical energy. ✓✓
  - The use of electrical energy to produce a chemical change.
  - Decomposition of an ionic compound by means of electrical energy.
  - The process during which an electric current passes through a solution/ionic liquid/molten ionic compound. (2)
- 15.2 Copper(II) ions/Cu<sup>2+</sup> ✓
- Zinc(II) ions/Zn<sup>2+</sup> ✓ (2)
- 15.3  $Cu^{2+} (aq) + 2e^- \rightarrow Cu (s)$  ✓✓ (2)
- 15.4 Zn<sup>2+</sup> is a weaker oxidising agent ✓ than Cu<sup>2+</sup> ✓ and will not be reduced to Zn. ✓ (3)
- 15.5  $n(Cu) = \frac{1}{2}n(\text{electrons}) = \frac{1}{2}(0,6) = 0,3 \text{ mol}$
- $m = nM = 0,3 \times 63,5 = 19,05 \text{ g}$  ✓ (3)

[12]

**QUESTION 16** (November 2021)

- 16.1 **ANY ONE:**
- A substance whose aqueous solution contains ions. ✓✓
  - Substance that dissolves in water to give a solution that conducts electricity.
  - A substance that forms ions in water / when melted. (2)
- 16.2 Anode ✓
- Chromium is oxidised./Oxidation takes place (at the anode). ✓ (2)
- 16.3  $Cr^{3+}(aq) + 3e^- \rightarrow Cr(s)$  ✓✓ (2)
- 16.4

<b>Marking criteria:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Substitute 52 g·mol<sup>-1</sup> in <math>n = \frac{m}{M}</math>/ratio ✓</li> <li>• Use mol ratio: n(electrons) : n(Cr) = 3 : 1. ✓</li> <li>• Number of electrons = n x 6,02 x 10<sup>23</sup>/ratio. ✓</li> <li>• Total charge = number of electrons x 1,6 x 10<sup>-19</sup>/ratio. ✓</li> <li>• Final answer: 11 113,85 C ✓</li> <li>• Range: 11 113 to 11 558,4 C</li> </ul>	
$n = \frac{m}{M} = \frac{2}{52} = 0,038 \text{ mol}$ $n(\text{electrons}) = 3n(Cr) = 3(0,038) = 0,115 \text{ mol}$	
Number of electrons $= 0,115 \times 6,02 \times 10^{23} = 6,95 \times 10^{22}$ $Q = 6,95 \times 10^{22} \times 1,6 \times 10^{-19} = 11 113,85 \text{ C}$ ✓	1 mol ..... 96 500 C ✓ 0,0385 mol ..... 11 145,74 C ✓✓

(5)

[11]

**QUESTION 17** (June 2022)

17.1 **ANY ONE:**

- The chemical process in which electrical energy is converted to chemical energy. ✓✓ (2 or 0)
- The use of electrical energy to produce a chemical change.
- Decomposition of an ionic compound by means of electrical energy.
- The process during which an electric current pass through a solution/ionic liquid/molten ionic compound. (2)

17.2.1 X ✓ (1)

17.2.2  $2\text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{H}_2(\text{g}) + 2\text{OH}^-(\text{aq})$  ✓✓ (2)

17.2.3 X to Y ✓ (1)

17.2.4  $2\text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) + 2\text{Cl}^-(\text{aq}) \rightarrow \text{Cl}_2(\text{g}) + \text{H}_2(\text{g}) + 2\text{OH}^-(\text{aq})$  ✓ Bal ✓

**OR**

$2\text{H}_2\text{O}(\ell) + 2\text{NaCl}(\text{aq}) \rightarrow \text{Cl}_2(\text{g}) + \text{H}_2(\text{g}) + 2\text{NaOH}(\text{aq})$  (3)

17.3 Increases ✓ (1)

17.4 Solution becomes basic /  $\text{OH}^-$  ions form ✓ (1)

**[11]**

**QUESTION 18** (June 2023)

18.1 A cell in which electrical energy is converted into chemical energy. ✓ (2)

18.2 R ✓

Oxidation takes place. ✓ (2)

18.3

18.3.1  $\text{Zn}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Zn}(\text{s})$  ✓✓ (2)

18.3.2 Zinc/Zn ✓ (1)

18.3.3  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$  ions are reduced/[ $\text{Zn}^{2+}$ ] decreases. ✓

$\text{Zn}^{2+}$  ions must be replaced by oxidation of the Zn electrode. ✓ (2)

**[9]**

**QUESTION 19** (November 2023)

19.1 **ANY ONE:**

- The chemical process in which electrical energy is converted to chemical energy. ✓✓ (2 or 0)
- The use of electrical energy to produce a chemical change.
- Decomposition of an ionic compound by means of electrical energy.
- The process during which an electric current pass through a solution/ionic liquid/molten ionic compound. (2)

19.2  $\text{Cu}^{2+}(\text{aq}) + 2\text{e}^- \rightarrow \text{Cu}(\text{s})$  ✓✓ (2)

19.3 R to Q ✓ (2)



19.4 **Marking criteria:**

- Substitution of 63,5 into  $n = \frac{m}{M}$  ✓
  - Substitute  $6,02 \times 10^{23} \text{ mol}^{-1}$  ✓
  - $N(\text{electrons}) = N(\text{Cu atoms}) \times 2$  **OR**  $N(\text{electrons}) = N(\text{Cu atoms}) \times 1$  ✓
  - Calculate  $t = (5)(60)(60)$  ✓
  - Final correct answer: 2,68 A ✓
- Range: 1,34 to 2,70 A

<b>USING <math>\text{Cu}^{2+}</math></b>	<b>USING <math>\text{Cu}^+</math></b>
$n(\text{Cu}) = \frac{m}{M}$	$n(\text{Cu}) = \frac{m}{M}$
$n(\text{Cu}) = \frac{16}{63,5} \checkmark \text{(a)}$	$n(\text{Cu}) = \frac{16}{63,5} \checkmark \text{(a)}$
$= 0,25 \text{ mol}$	$= 0,25 \text{ mol}$
$n(\text{Cu}) = \frac{N}{N_A}$	$n(\text{Cu}) = \frac{N}{N_A}$
$0,25 = \frac{N}{6,02 \times 10^{23}} \checkmark \text{(b)}$	$0,25 = \frac{N}{6,02 \times 10^{23}} \checkmark \text{(b)}$
$\therefore N = 1,5 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}$	$\therefore N = 1,5 \times 10^{23} \text{ atoms}$
$N(\text{electrons}) = (1,5 \times 10^{23})(2) \checkmark \text{(c)}$	$N(\text{electrons}) = (1,5 \times 10^{23})(1) \checkmark \text{(c)}$
$= 3 \times 10^{23} \text{ electrons}$	$= 1,5 \times 10^{23} \text{ electrons}$
$N(\text{electrons}) = \frac{Q}{e} \text{ OR } \frac{Q}{q_e}$	$N(\text{electrons}) = \frac{Q}{e} \text{ OR } \frac{Q}{q_e}$
$3 \times 10^{23} = \frac{Q}{1,6 \times 10^{-19}}$	$1,5 \times 10^{23} = \frac{Q}{1,6 \times 10^{-19}}$
$= 48\ 160 \text{ C}$	$= 24\ 080 \text{ C}$
$I = \frac{Q}{\Delta t}$	$I = \frac{Q}{\Delta t}$
$= \frac{48\ 160}{(5)(60)(60)} \checkmark \text{(d)}$	$= \frac{24\ 080}{(5)(60)(60)} \checkmark \text{(d)}$
$= 2,68 \text{ A} \checkmark \text{(e)}$	$= 1,34 \text{ A} \checkmark \text{(e)}$

19.5 Ag/silver is a weaker reducing agent ✓ than Cu/coper or Zn/zinc ✓ and will not be oxidised.

**OR**

Cu/coper or Zn/zinc is a stronger reducing agent ✓ than Ag/silver ✓ and Ag will not be oxidised.

..(2)  
[12]

**QUESTION 20** (June 2024)

20.1 Electrical to chemical (energy). ✓

20.2 P ✓

20.3  $\text{Ag}^+ + e^- \rightarrow \text{Ag}$  ✓✓

20.4

(1)  
(1)  
(2)

$n(\text{Ag}) = \frac{m}{M}$ $= \frac{3,25}{108} \checkmark$ $= 0,03 \text{ mol}$	$I = \frac{Q}{\Delta t}$ $= \frac{(1,81 \times 10^{22})(1,6 \times 10^{-19})}{(30)(60)} \checkmark$ $= 1,61 \text{ A} \checkmark$
$n(\text{electrons}) = \frac{N(\text{electrons})}{N_A}$	
$0,03 \checkmark = \frac{N(\text{electrons})}{6,02 \times 10^{23}} \checkmark$	
$N(\text{electrons}) = 1,81 \times 10^{22}$	

(5)  
[9]

**QUESTION 21** (November 2024)

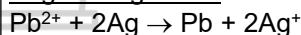
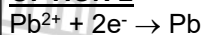
21.1

**OPTION 1**

$$E_{cell}^{\theta} = E_{oxidising\ agent}^{\theta} - E_{reducing\ agent}^{\theta} \checkmark$$

$$= -0,13 \checkmark - (0,80) \checkmark$$

$$= -0,93\ V \checkmark$$

Non-spontaneous  $\checkmark$ **OPTION 2**Non-spontaneous  $\checkmark$ 

$$E_{oxidising\ agent}^{\theta} = -0,13\ V \checkmark$$

$$E_{reducing\ agent}^{\theta} = -0,80\ V \checkmark$$

$$E_{cell}^{\theta} = -0,93\ V \checkmark$$

(5)

21.2.1 ANY ONE: (2 or 0)

A substance of which the (aqueous) solution contains ions.  $\checkmark\checkmark$ 

A substance that dissolves in water to give a solution that conducts electricity.

A substance that forms ions in water / when melted.

A solution/substance that conducts electricity through the movement of ions. (2)

21.2.2  $2Cl^{-} \rightarrow Cl_2 + 2e^{-} \checkmark\checkmark$  (2)21.2.3  $OH^{-}$ /Hydroxide ions/Sodium hydroxide/NaOH  $\checkmark$  $H_2$ /Hydrogen  $\checkmark$  (2)21.2.4 Water/ $H_2O$  is a stronger oxidising agent  $\checkmark$  than  $Na^{+}$ / the sodium ion and water/ $H_2O$  will be reduced.  $\checkmark$  **OR** $Na^{+}$ / The sodium ion is a weaker oxidising agent than water/ $H_2O$  and water/ $H_2O$  will be reduced. (2)**[13]****BIBLIOGRAPHY**Department of Basic Education, *National Senior Certificate Physical Sciences Question Papers*, 2014 – 2024, Pretoria